Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

## Index

Basic Chemistry Laboratory	4
Biology	5
Economics and Business Management I	6
Soil Science and Landscape Hydrology	7
Applied Mathematics and Statistics	8
Biochemistry I	9
Anatomy and Physiology	10
Operational Production Management and Process Engineering	11
Economics of the Private Household	12
Nutritional Physiology	13
Plant-based Foods	14
Human Food of Animal Origin	15
Human Nutrition	16
Policy and Markets in the Agricultural and Food Economy	17
Production and Operations Management in the Food Industry	18
Crop Production	19
Animal Nutrition	20
Public Health Nutrition	
Plant Nutrition	
Plant Pathology	23
Housing and Ecology of Farm Animals	23
Fronomics and Business Management II	25
General Chemistry	26
Practical Course in Food Sciences	20
Pathobiochemistry	27
Physics	20 20
Evaluation of Nutritional Sciences	30
General and Molecular Microbiology	
Applied and Environmental Microbiology	51
Soil and Landscape Ecology	52
Pocycling and Waste Management	
Landscape Water and Matter Balances	25
Agriculture and Environment	
Agriculture and Environment	50
Droject and Environmental Management	57
Project and Environmental Management	0C
Fourier production for the company of the company o	59
Chemistry Laboratory	40
Chemily Laboratory	41
Family and Society	42
Animai Breeding	43
Constitution and Disect Description	
Genetics and Plant Breeding	44
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II	44 45
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology	44 45 46
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology Age-specific Nutrition	44 45 46 47
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology Age-specific Nutrition Functional Food	44 45 46 47 48
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology Age-specific Nutrition Functional Food Applied Dietetics	44 45 46 47 48 49
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology Age-specific Nutrition Functional Food Applied Dietetics Counselling in the Service Sector of Nutrition, Health and Consumption	44 45 46 47 48 49 50
Genetics and Plant Breeding Biochemistry II Methods in Nutritional Physiology Age-specific Nutrition Functional Food Applied Dietetics Counselling in the Service Sector of Nutrition, Health and Consumption International Nutrition Security	44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 2
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		
Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for info	rmative purposes only	
Food Toxicology and Law		53
Economics of Food Service Management		54
Concepts, Methods and Results of Inequality and Poverty Research		55
Everyday Management of Private Households		56
Consumption Patterns of Private Household		57
Social and Health Policy		58
Cooperation and Participation in Health and Social Services		59
Marketing Management in the Agro-Food Industry		60
The Agricultural and Food Economy of the European Union		61
Process Engineering and Thermodynamics		62
Grassland Management		63
Forage Crop Systems		64
Arable Farming Systems		65
Ecology of Agronomy		66
Plant Production in Tropical and Subtropical Systems		67
Plant Breeding		68
Basic Principles of Organic Farming		69
Fertilizers and Nutrient Dynamics in Soil		70
Soil Fertility		70
Agricultural Chamietry		/ 1 72
Agricultural Ecology on Integrated Cron Protection		72 72
Agricultural Ecology an Integrated Crop Protection		75
Plant Diseases and Pests		74
Project study in Crop Production		/5
Biostatistics and Bioinformatics		/6
Horticulture and Viticulture		77
Research Project in Animal Husbandry		78
Quality of Animal-Derived Food Products		79
Biological and Genetic Principles of Animal Breeding		80
Molecular Biological Principles and Reproduction Methods in Animal Breeding		81
Statistical and Population Genetic Principles for Animal Breeding		82
Prophylaxis and Health Programs		83
Environmental Effects of Farm Animal Housing		84
Feeding Strategies for Livestock		85
Specific Animal Feed Science		86
Introduction to Feed Analysis		87
Investment Decisions, Corporate Financing and Controlling in the Agro-industry		88
Agricultural Production Planning		89
World Food Economy		90
Resource Utilisation, Environmental Protection and Policy		91
Technology of Livestock Production		92
Technology of Plant Production		93
Communication and Presentation		94
Agricultural Extension and Management Consulting		95
Ecological Soil Functions		96
Landscane Stress and Management		97
Soilscapes of Middle Europe		
Regional and Landscape Dlanning		مر مم
Regional Economics and Posicnal Policy		100
Agricultural Litilization of Master		100
Agricultural Utilisation of Wastes	,	101
vegetation Ecology		102
Project in Environmental Management		103

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 3
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		
Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for infor	mative purposes only.	
Geographic Information Systems		104
Principles of Nutrition Ecology		105
Principles of Nutritional Medicine		106
Special Botany I (Special Botany of Agricultural Crops)		107
Special Botany II (Sprecial Botany and Plant Ecology)		108
Anatomy and Physiology II		109
Physiology and Biochemistry of the GIT		110
Molecular Mechanisms underlying Degenerative Diseases		111
Practical Placement in Different Occupational Areas		112
Business Environmental Management		113
Introduction to Food Microbiology		114
Nutrition and Performance		115
Nutrition Counselling and Prevention		116
Water as Basic Life Resource		117
Food Safety and Stored Product Protection		118
Methods of Knowledge Integration for Complex Nutrition-Associated Issues		119
Renewable Resources		120
Monitoring in Nature Conservation		121
Chemical Reaction Mechanisms		123
Regenerative Energy		124
Cell Biology and Genetics		125
Quality of Organic Foods along the Food Supply Chain		126
Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming		127
Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agribusiness		128
Agricultural and Trade Law in the Agribusiness		129
Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness		130
Case Study Analysis in Marketing		131
Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming		132
Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agribusiness		133
Agricultural and Trade Law in the Agribusiness		134
Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness		135
Case Study Analysis in Marketing		136
Energy Economics and Energy Management		137

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 4

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 01 (A/Ö/U)	Basic Chemistry Laboratory		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Basic Chemistry Laboratory				
Module code	BK 01				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 08/Chemistry/Institute for Organic Chemistry and Institute for Inorganic Chemistry				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, Bachelor Agricult Economics, Environmental management/1 <sup>st</sup> semes	Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, Nutritional Science and Home Economics, Environmental management/1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the fundamentals of laboratory</li> <li>are familiar with fundamental chemical propert as the nomenclature,</li> <li>have an overview over the principles and the ca (including titrations),</li> <li>have gained knowledge and abilities in the analy</li> <li>can discuss reaction kinetics and catalysis,</li> <li>understand the composition of organic compound</li> </ul>	y work and the princi ies, measurement of rrying out of redox re ysis of ions, inorganic nds.	ples of good laborator mass and concentratic eactions and acid-base and organic compour	y practice, on as well -reactions ids,	
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamental chemical properties, measurement and calculation of concentration</li> <li>acids and bases, pH-value, chemical equilibrium</li> <li>titrations, salts, buffers</li> <li>redox reactions, galvanic cells, redox potentials</li> <li>equilibrium constants, solubility products</li> <li>complex formation</li> <li>types of organic compounds, molecule models</li> <li>stereochemistry of organic compounds, chromatography</li> <li>analysis of organic compounds</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar and tutorial in small groups (45%), labora	atory work (45%), lec	ture (10%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits		
Module composition:					
A Courses	158				
Aa contact hours	71, consisting of: laboratory: 32, seminar: 32, lect	ure: 7			
Ab preparation/revision	87, consisting of: laboratory: 24, seminar: 24, lect	ure: 7, homework: 32	2		
B Autonomous work in the module:	-				
C Final module examination	22				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, (required: journals, he Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination	omework and succes	sfully completed exerc	ises),	
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	600				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/resolveuid/85c3dfe911a5a7a456b2e0463708116d

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 5

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 02 (A/E/Ö/U)	Biology		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Biology		I	
Module code	BK 02			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 08/Animal Ecology/Institute for General and Systematic Zoology, Institute for Plant Ecology, FB			
Department	09/Institute for Applied Microbiology			
Associated degree course(s)/	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, N	utritional Sciences, Home Eco	nomics, Environn	nental Management/1 <sup>st</sup>
Semester taken	semester			-
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>are familiar with the fundamentals of botany, zoology and microbiology and are able to classify and understand the botanic, zoological and microbiologic questions which arise within their subject area.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>hypotheses regarding the origin</li> <li>structures and functions of the</li> <li>universal genealogical tree of or prokaryotes</li> <li>mushrooms, viruses</li> <li>metabolism of micro-organisms</li> <li>microbial growth</li> <li>composition of animal and plandifferentiation, heredity; immuni</li> <li>receptors and the sensory systeming of the sensory systemic of the sensory systeming of the sense of the sensory sense of the sense of the sensory sense of the sense of th</li></ul>	n of life; primal atmosphere; e prokaryotic cell organisms, phylogenetics of ba s: breathing processes, fermer it cells; cell division; cell identi ty em; transmission of stimuli and e, organs and organic systems hal tract ces; excretion – secretion; ion sm of plants and animals symbioses elopment; growth mals	volution, endosy acteria and archa ntation, chemotro fication, cell disc d impulses; nervo	mbiotic theory ea, diversity of ophy and phototrophy rimination; mutability; ous systems; hormones ss transport
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credits		
Module composition:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination,			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%	5) )		
Form of module component				
Fetake examination	-			
examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually,1 sem	ester		
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

**Homepage:** http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb08/biologie/tsz/tieroekologie/mitarbeiter/professoren/prof-dr-volkmarwolters/?

searchterm=Volkmar%20Wolters

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 6

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 03 (A/E/O/U)	Economics and Business Management I		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Economics and Business Management I		1	
Module code	BK 03			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Theory of Markets/Institute for Agricultural Policy and Marketing Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, Nutritiona Management/1 <sup>st</sup> semester	Il Sciences, Home Eco	nomics, Environn	nental
module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have a clear overview of the basic concepts of consumer theory, of the theory of production and price and their meaning for the analysis of the economic process; • realise how governmental interference in market economics can be justified and evaluated with a welfare economic strategy; • know how the achievement and economic potential of entire national economies can grow and what such growth is dependent upon; • are capable of naming and explaining the most important functional areas of companies; • understand how management decisions in production, finance, investment and sales			
Module content	<ul> <li>consumer theory</li> <li>corporate theory</li> <li>market prices</li> <li>role of the government</li> <li>basics of welfare economics</li> <li>national accounts</li> <li>consumption and saving</li> <li>investment and growth</li> <li>employment and income</li> <li>money and currency</li> <li>terms and main functional areas of a fa</li> <li>decision process and level of information</li> <li>microeconomic systems</li> <li>goal setting and goal hierarchy</li> <li>corporate governance and management</li> <li>organisation structuring and human ress</li> <li>production management in a company</li> <li>financial processes in a company</li> <li>fundamental approaches to sales plann</li> </ul>	ctory on t systems ource management ing		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)	1		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECT	S credits	
Module composition: A Courses Aa Contact hours Ab Preparation/revision B Autonomous work in the	150 60 90 (45 each)			
module:	-			
C Final module examination Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	30 Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination (100%)			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php

Module guidance: Prof Dr Herrmann Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	р. 7
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BKA 04 (04)	Soil Science and Landscape Hydrology	1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Soil Science and Landscape Hydrology	•	·
Module code	ВК 04		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Soil Science and Soil Conservation/Institute fo management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Re	r Soil Science and esource Managen	l Soil Conservation, Resource nent
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /1 <sup>st</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the fundamentals of soil science as a knowledge basis for the agricultural and environmental sciences and a prerequisite for understanding and applying academic working methods,</li> <li>have basic natural scientific and technical knowledge of mass, energy and information transfer,</li> <li>are familiar with the scale of water resources,</li> <li>have a knowledge of the meaning of the water transport in the soil,</li> <li>have an overview of the most important measurement and mathematical methods of water management.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>meaning of soil and its functions in ecosystems</li> <li>soil composition and constituents</li> <li>physical and chemical soil characteristics, basics of soil systematics</li> <li>development, range and use of important types of soil in Germany</li> <li>soil maps and soil assessment</li> <li>scale of water resources and their spatial distribution</li> <li>water transport in the saturated and unsaturated zone</li> <li>control quantities of water transport (potentials, radiation)</li> <li>simple mathematical calculation methods for water resources</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 I	ECTS credits
Module composition:			
A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	60		
Ab Preparation/revision	90		
B Autonomous work in the module:	_		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination,		
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)		
Form of module component			
retake examination	-		
Form of module retake			
	Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/bodenkunde/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No.1	р. 8
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 05 (A/E/Ö/U)	Applied Mathematics and Statistics	1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Applied Mathematics and Statistics				
Module code	ВК 05				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Biometry and Population Genetics/Institute fo	FB 09/Biometry and Population Genetics/Institute for Crop Production and Plant Breeding 2			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, Nutrition Sciences, Ho semester	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, Nutrition Sciences, Home Economics, Environmental Management/1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>can mathematically solve specialized problems within their degree course,</li> <li>are familiar with probability theory and the laws of mass phenomena and can apply them,</li> <li>can interpret and analyse experiments and studies.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>set theory</li> <li>functions of one and several fluctuating matrices and vectors, systems of linear equations</li> <li>differential and integral calculus</li> <li>probability theory and combinatorics</li> <li>random variables and distributions</li> <li>methods of descriptive statistics</li> <li>test theory and simple testing procedures</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (50%), tutorial with computer (50%)				
Total workload in hours	180				
Module composition: A Courses	90				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30				
Ab Preparation/revision	30				
B Autonomous work in the module:	60 (autonomous exercises using computer)				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: weekly exercises and written examination. Mark: tutorial (30%), examination (70%) Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenbau2.php Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 9

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09 BK 06 (E/Ö)	Biochemistry I		2 <sup>nd</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Biochemistry I				
Module code	BKE/BKÖ 06	BKE/BKÖ 06			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant N	Jutrition			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Ecor	nomics <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (BK 01	L)/(BKE 43) and Biolog	y (BK 02)		
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>have theoretical knowledge of biochem</li> <li>are familiar with the interrelationship a</li> <li>have an overview of the fundamental fundam</li></ul>	ical metabolic process nd analogies of assimi unctions of enzymes.	ses, ilation and dissimila	ition,	
Module content	<ul> <li>biochemical reactions</li> <li>enzyme activity</li> <li>structure and functions of ATP</li> <li>structure and functions of NAD(P)H</li> <li>oxidation and reduction</li> <li>photosynthesis</li> <li>synthesis and decomposition of carbohn</li> <li>synthesis and decomposition of lipids</li> <li>structure of biological membranes</li> <li>nitrogen and sulfur assimilation</li> <li>synthesis and decomposition of amino a</li> <li>structure and functions of proteins</li> <li>nucleic acids</li> <li>transcription and translation</li> </ul>	ydrates acids			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), seminar (25%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECT	S credits		
Module composition: A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	60				
B Autonomous work in the module	30 (Presentation)				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination and active participation in the seminar. Mark: written examination (75%) and active participation in the seminar (25%). Passing the module requires passing the examination. Seminar mark will be accredited for one year.				
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	400 (per semester)				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

p. 10 7.35.09 No. 1

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 07 (E/Ö)	Anatomy and Physiology		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Anatomy and Physiology			
Module code	ВК 07			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 11/Anatomy and Physiology/Physiologica	l Institute		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Econom	nics <sup>1)</sup> /1 <sup>st</sup> semes	;ter	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have knowledge of the fundamentals of cy macroscopic anatomy in relation to human n • are familiar with the function of selected h	tology, histolog nutrition and m numan organ sy	gy as well as micros letabolism, /stems.	scopic and
Module content	Anatomy • structure of the human body regions • digestive tract and adjacent organs • locomotor system • kidneys and urinary system • heart and circulatory system • overview of sensory organs and nervous sy Physiology • endocrine regulatory circuits • heart and circulation • nervous and sensory physiology • muscle physiology	rstem as well a	s respiratory syster	n
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), demonstration (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	: 6 ECTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	90			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, demonstration	: 12		
Ab Preparation/revision	30			
B Autonomous work in the module	60			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	350			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb11/institute/physiologie/forschung/skrandies/?searchterm=Skrandies **Required literature:** see department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 08 (A)	Operational Production Management and Process	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Operational Production Management and Process Eng	ineering			
Modulo codo					
Faculty/Chair/Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of and the ability to configure and manage the significant branches of production in agricultural enterprises,</li> <li>are familiar with the techniques for solving decision problems in product planning concerning the definition of the production programme in accordance with environmental and economic conditions,</li> <li>have fundamental natural science and technical knowledge regarding the correlation and functional principles of mass, energy and information transfer,</li> <li>have knowledge of the methods of agricultural process engineering,</li> <li>are proficient in the structuring, application and optimization of tools and methods for soil cultivation and livestock farming.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>techniques for solving decision-making problems in product planning with the help of plan-cost-efficiency calculations</li> <li>definition of the relative advantages alternative courses of action in and between the branches of production</li> <li>production and cost functions with variable production factors</li> <li>methods of business and corporate planning</li> <li>deDateants for configuring crop rotation and cultivation conditions</li> <li>decision problems for agricultural production procedures</li> <li>operational basics of plant production and livestock farming</li> <li>process engineering of agricultural production procedures</li> <li>agricultural construction and farm building systems livestock/pigs; economic assessment procedures</li> <li>location and legal issues</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Credit	points: 6 ECTS credits			
Module composition:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module:	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%) -				
evamination	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually 1 semester				
	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/foodeconomics/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 09 (Ö)	Economics of the Private Household		2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP			
Module	Economics of the Private Household						
Module code	ВК 09	ВК 09					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Economics of the Private Household and Family Studies/Institute for Economics of Household and Consumer Research						
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semeste	r					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version						
Instructors	Cf. German version						
Prerequisites	none						
Learning outcomes	The students • learn to logistically distinguish (demand economic approaches and to put them in • can demonstrate the social importance (national accounts household production • can evaluate household processes from • are familiar with the most significant h	l-orientated) scientifio to a socio-political co of the performance o satellite system, gen an economic point o ousehold functions	c concepts from cla ntext, of private household der GDP), f view	ssical ds			
Module content	<ul> <li>historical household studies</li> <li>fundamentals of methods for the evaluation of household production</li> <li>different approaches of demand-orientated logistic sciences versus acquisition economy</li> <li>household morphology</li> <li>principles of household organisation</li> </ul>						
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)						
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points 6 ECTS	5 credits				
Module composition: A Courses	90						
Aa Contact hours	60						
Ab Preparation/revision	30						
B Autonomous work in the module	60						
C Final module examination	30						
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination						
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester						
Intake capacity	unlimited						
Language	German						

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 10 (E/Ö)	Nutritional Physiology		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Nutritional Physiology	Nutritional Physiology				
Module code	BK 10	ВК 10				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Animal Nutrition/Institute for Animal Nutrit	ion and Nu	tritional Physiol	ogy		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	none					
Module content	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of the chemical composition of the body and food.</li> <li>have knowledge of digestion, transport, metabolism of nutrients.</li> <li>have basic knowledge of the energy resources (methods of measurement, parameters, factorial derivation of the energy requirement, thermogenesis).</li> <li>understand tissue-specific metabolic reactions to food, hunger and fasting.</li> <li>have basic knowledge of important food sources, bioavailability, supply, functions and deficiency symptoms of vitamins and minerals.</li> <li>have knowledge of nutritional physiological methods (balance, kinetic studies, biochemical and physiological markers).</li> <li>are familiar with the relationship between nutrition and health.</li> <li>constituents of the body and of food</li> <li>general and methodical concepts of nutritional physiology</li> <li>carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids and lipids: digestion, absorption, metabolism, physiological impact, nutritional physiological evaluation.</li> <li>energy balance: methodology, degrees and efficiency of energy utilization, regulation of body temperature</li> <li>vitamins and minerals: characteristics, food constituents, biological efficiency, functions and deficiencies, requirements, diagnosis of status</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)					
Total workload in hours	180 Crec	dit points: 6	ECTS credits			
Modulo composition:						
A Courses						
	150					
Aa Contact hours	60					
Ab Preparation/revision	90					
B Autonomous work in the						
module	-					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.					
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)					
Form of module component						
retake examination	-					
Form of module retake						
examination						
	Written examination					
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 Semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 11 (E/Ö)	Plant-based Foods		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Plant-based Foods				
Module code	BK 11				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Food science/Institute for Nutritional Sciences, Institute for Crop Farming & Plant cultivation 1				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Econon	nics <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> seme	ester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have basic knowledge of ingredients, quality attributes and quality standards of important indigenous primary food resources,</li> <li>are familiar with the most important groups of foodstuffs, their extraction from the respective plant-based raw materials and their ingredients,</li> <li>have knowledge of the purpose and aims as well as the technologic methods of treating and processing plant-based foods,</li> <li>are familiar with the methods for eliminating unwanted compounds,</li> <li>have knowledge of the chemical changes which occur during food processing.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>meaning, consumption and occurrence of plant-based primary food resources</li> <li>ingredients as well as outer and inner quality characteristics of important plant-based foodstuffs from local production (bread grains, cereal grains, raw materials for producing foodstuffs, oil-bearing plants, edible legumes, potatoes, sugar-containing plants, fruits and vegetables, spices)</li> <li>grain and grain ingredients, bread and yeast, Maillard reaction and mycotoxins, legumes and ingredients, soya products, pectin including gelling and thickening agents, plant pigments (carotinoids, anthocyanins, betalains), vegetable fats and oils and how to treat and process them (refining, fractionation, hydrogenation, transesterification), margarine production, fat spoilage</li> <li>origin, ingredients and technology of luxury foods (coffee, cocoa, tea) and spices (vanilla, cinnamon, pepper, curcuma and others), table vinegar and mustard, alcoholic fermented food (beer, wine), cane and beet sugar, sweeteners</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (67%) tutorial (33%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Cre	dit noints <sup>.</sup> 6 F	CTS credits		
		pointo. 0 L			
A Courses					
	90				
Aa Contact hour	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	30				
B Autonomous work in the module	60				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination Frequency, duration	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination Winter somester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/food/ Required literature: see department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 12 (E/Ö)	Human Food of Animal Origin		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Human Food of Animal Origin		•		
Module code	ВК 12				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institute for Animal Breeding and Genetics				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semeste	۶r			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have coherent knowledge of the biological basics and methods for producing food of animal origin,</li> <li>know the quality factors and what affects them in agricultural enterprises,</li> <li>are capable of estimating the influence of breeding and husbandry on product quality under conventional and ecological production conditions.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>production forms and procedures for cows, pigs, poultry, sheep, goats, fish, rabbits</li> <li>biological quality fundamentals of animal-based foods,</li> <li>quality factors for meat, milk, eggs</li> <li>requirements of the customer and the processing</li> <li>influence of breeding and husbandry on product quality</li> <li>conventional cultivation/ecological cultivation/genetic engineering</li> <li>legal conditions</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (90%), laboratory (10%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECT	S credits		
Module composition: A Courses	150	<u> </u>			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 54, tutorial: 6				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 16

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 13 (E/Ö)	Human Nutrition		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Human Nutrition					
Module code	BK 13					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Human Nutrition/Institute for Nutritional Sciences					
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Econ	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Home Economics <sup>1</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	(Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (BK 01 Anatomy and Physiology (BK 07), Nutrition	/BK 43), Biology (BK nal Physiology (BK 10	02), Biochemisti )	ry 1 (BK 06),		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students have basic knowledge</li> <li>of the importance, the functions and the metabolism of nutrients in human beings dependent on age and different physiological and pathophysiological conditions,</li> <li>of the occurrence and the availability of nutrients in food and of the nutrient supply within the realm of nutrition – including different habits of nutrition,</li> <li>of the health effects of nutrient deficiency and of plentiful nutrient supply,</li> <li>of deDateing the nutrient requirements, of the recommendations concerning nutrient supply and of the demand fulfilment of the population; and can apply this knowledge in different areas of professional life.</li> </ul>					
Module content	<ul> <li>The human body and its composition</li> <li>energy balance and its regulation</li> <li>nutrients providing energy (Carbohydrates, fats, proteins)</li> <li>water balance</li> <li>minerals and trace elements</li> <li>vitamins</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECT	'S credits			
Module composition: A Courses	150					
Aa Contact hours	60					
Ab Preparation/revision	90					
B Autonomous work in the module	-					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination Frequency, duration	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/neuhaeuser-berthold **Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 17

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 14 (A/Ö)	Policy and Markets in the Agricultural and Food Economy	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Politics and Markets in the Agricultural and Food Economy				
Module code	ВК 14				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Theory of Markets/Institute for Agricultural Policy and N	Aarket Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences, Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Applied Mathematics and Statistics (BK 05), Economics and Bu 03)	siness Administrati	on 1 (BK		
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>can explain supply, demand and price formation on markets within the agricultural and food economy;</li> <li>are aware of the interdependence of these markets;</li> <li>can explain structural developments in the food industry;</li> <li>know which basic economic problems of the food sector make political-economic action necessary;</li> <li>understand the aims of using economic instruments, their effects and how they can be unlusted in comparison to alternatives.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>Markets:</li> <li>demand, supply and price formation of goods in the agricultural and food economy</li> <li>intertemporal, interregional and vertical price connection between the markets of the food industry</li> <li>quality and price formation in the food industry</li> <li>structural changes in the food industry: description and causes</li> <li>governmental influence on markets of processed food</li> <li>Policy:</li> <li>explaining sector change in structure and income disparity</li> <li>politics and market failure in agricultural and food policy</li> <li>objectives, instruments and institutions of agricultural, food and consumer policy</li> <li>impact analysis and evaluation of selected instruments of agricultural and food policy</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (67%), tutorial (33%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6 ECT	S credits			
Module composition: A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 40, tutorial: 20				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module:	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination,				
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)				
retake examination	-				
Form of module retake					
examination					
	Written examination (100%)				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 18

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-ВК 20 (Ö)	Production and Operations Management in	the Food Industry	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Production and Operations Management in the Food Industry					
Module code	ВК 20					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Business Operations of the Food Econo Agrarian and Food Economy	FB 09/Business Operations of the Food Economy/Institute for Business Operations of the Agrarian and Food Economy				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	none					
Learning outcomes	The students • understand the basic corporate decision areas of the strategic and operational production management in the food industry, • understand the procedures of production management and can evaluate alternative solutions, • can assess theoretical as well as practical problems and find a concrete solution.					
Module content	<ul> <li>production and organisational arrangements in processing enterprises</li> <li>quantitative concepts for solving capacity problems in different decision and planning areas of the medium-size food industry</li> <li>quantification of strategic decision problems in different areas of activity</li> <li>organisational change of enterprise structures and processes</li> <li>model-based company planning for quality production, for project- and personnel planning; business field analyses and budgeting</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (70%), tutorial (30%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	S credits			
Module composition: A Courses	150					
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 42, tutorial: 18					
Ab Preparation/revision	90					
B Autonomous work in the module	-					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%)					
	Written examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/foodeconomics/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 19

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 21 (A)	Crop Production		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP			
Module	Crop Production						
Module code	BK 21	BK 21					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Plant Cultivation/Institute for Plant Cultiv	FB 09/Plant Cultivation/Institute for Plant Cultivation and Plant Breeding 1					
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester						
Module coordinator	Cf. German version						
Instructors	Cf. German version						
Prerequisites	none						
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have a basic knowledge of soil use, the study of species and the cultivation of annual and perennial cultivated plants of farm- and grassland,</li> <li>understand the interrelation of crop production methods.</li> </ul>						
Module content	<ul> <li>location factors and fundamentals of agricultural soil use</li> <li>agricultural crops: biological basics, characteristics and use of the most important plant species (corn, legumes, oil-yielding plants, root and tuber crops, specialized cultivation), methods of cultivation</li> <li>study of grassland and agricultural forage production (habitat requirements, grass sorts, utilisation of grassland, characteristics, importance and use of agricultural forage crops)</li> </ul>						
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)						
Total workload in hours	180 Cre	edit points: 6 ECT	S credits				
Module composition: A Courses	150						
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15						
Ab Preparation/revision	90						
B Autonomous work in the module:	-						
C Final module examination	30						
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination						
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester						
Intake capacity	unlimited						
Language	German						

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 20

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 22 (A)	Animal Nutrition		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP			
Module	Animal Nutrition						
Module code	ВК 22						
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Nutrition/Institute for Anima	I Nutrition and Nut	rition Physiology				
Associated degree	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semest	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester					
course(s)/Semester taken							
Module coordinator	Cf. German version						
Instructors	Cf. German version						
Prerequisites	none						
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are able to describe digestion and metabolic utilization of the main nutrients.</li> <li>are familiar with the properties of energy utilization and of the energy evaluation systems,</li> <li>have an overview of the origin, quality characteristics, quality control, conservation and use of foodstuffs.</li> <li>know the main points of animal feed law.</li> <li>are able to formulate practical feed rations for various animal species.</li> <li>know the relationship between nutrition and animal performance, emission of nutrients, animal health and product quality.</li> </ul>						
Module content	<ul> <li>Nutrition physiology of livestock animals</li> <li>chemical composition of food and animal body</li> <li>digestion and utilization of nutrients (carbohydrates, proteins, lipids)</li> <li>energy utilization and energy evaluation systems</li> <li>minerals and vitamins (functions, metabolism and distribution, supply, deficiency symptoms)</li> <li>characterization of feedstuffs</li> <li>basics of animal feed conservation and storage</li> <li>livestock nutrition</li> <li>needs of animals for energy and nutrients in the phases of growth and reproduction</li> <li>feeding strategies and formulation of feed rations</li> <li>influence of nutrition on animal performance animal performance, emission of nutrients, animal health and product quality</li> </ul>						
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)						
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits				
Module composition:							
A Courses	150						
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 50, tutorial: 10						
Ab Preparation/revision	90						
B Autonomous work in the							
module	-						
C Final module examination	30						
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination,						
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)						
retake examination	_						
Form of module retake							
examination							
	Written examination						
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester						
Intake capacity	unlimited						
Language	German						

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/

p. 21 7.35.09 No. 1

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-ВК 23 (Ö)	Public Health Nutrition		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Public Health Nutrition					
Module code	ВК 23					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Comparative Health and Social Policy/Institute for Economics of the Household and Consumer Research					
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Home Economics <sup>1)</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	none					
Learning outcomes	The students • gain knowledge of the fundamentals and the general conditions of the practical developments and discussions in the area of public health and health promotion on a national and international level; • are familiar with the basic terms and methods of epidemiology of nutritional disorder and diseases and can analyse problem situations epidemiologically; • gain an overview of from a content point of view interconnected programmes of health promotion and prevention concerning public health and nutrition (Public Health Nutrition Approach) in different European countries; • will have the ability to develop and apply the Public Health Nutrition Approach in their own occupational path.					
Module content	<ul> <li>basic concepts of public health and health promotion (historical development, theoretical basics, current institutional characteristics, influential documents)</li> <li>basics of applied epidemiology (incidence, prevalence, risk, standardised event and disturbance rate, exposure, susceptibility, deDateation)</li> <li>prerequisites in the form of content and methods for fields of work and strategies in the professional areas of health promotion, food information and advice</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	S credits			
Module composition: A Courses	90					
Aa Contact hours	60					
Ab Preparation/revision	30					
B Autonomous work in the module:	60					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - written examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/ Required literature: siehe

department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 24 (A)	Plant Nutrition		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Plant Nutrition	Plant Nutrition				
Module code	ВК 24					
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutri	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutrition				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (BK 01) and	d Biology (BK 02	2)			
Learning outcomes	The students • have fundamental knowledge in the subject understanding and applying academic and pra production.	The students <ul> <li>have fundamental knowledge in the subject area of plant nutrition as a prerequisite for understanding and applying academic and practical working methods in the field of crop production</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>definition and classification of plant nutrient</li> <li>physiological characteristics and functions of</li> <li>nutrient acquisition of plants</li> <li>yield formation and plant quality</li> <li>biological nitrogen fixation</li> <li>nutrient assimilation</li> <li>nutrient cycles</li> <li>nutrient availablitity in soils</li> <li>soil and plant analysis</li> <li>nutrient balance</li> <li>fertilizers and fertilizer application</li> </ul>	s f plant nutrient	S			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), seminar (25%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points	6 ECTS credits			
Module composition: A Courses	120					
Aa Contact hours	60					
Ab Preparation/revision	60					
B Autonomous work in the module	30 (oral presentation)					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component	Form: written examination and active participation in the seminar Mark: written examination (75%) and active participation in the seminar (25%). Passing the module requires passing the examination. Seminar mark will be accredited for one year.					
retake examination Form of module retake						
examination Frequency, duration	Written examination Winter semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	200					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

**Required literature:** Schubert, S.: Pflanzenernährung, Grundwissen Bachelor, Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart 2006 <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 23

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 25 (A)	Plant Pathology 5 <sup>th</sup> sem. 6 CP			6 CP	
Module	Plant Pathology				
Module code	ВК25	BK25			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Phytopathology/Institute of Phytopathol	ogy and Applie	d Zoology		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /5 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (BK 01) and	Biology (BK 02	2)		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of phytomedicine as a prerequisite for understanding and applying academic and practical working methods in crop production.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamental knowledge of plant protection in crop production</li> <li>phytomedical problems</li> <li>basics of modern phytomedicine</li> <li>fundamental knowledge of plant morphology</li> <li>systematics of pest arthropods and nematodes</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%) , seminar (20%)				
Total workload in hours	180 hours	Credit points	: 6 ECTS credits		
Module composition: A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination, seminar Mark: written examination (75%), seminar (25%) each part must be sufficient Written or oral Examination				
Form of module retake examination	Written or oral Examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ipaz

Required literature: see Stud.IP

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

p. 24 7.35.09 No. 1

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 26 (A)	Housing and Ecology of Farm Ar	nimals	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Housing and Ecology of Farm An	Housing and Ecology of Farm Animals			
Module code	ВК 26	ВК 26			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Husbandry and Biology of Husbandry/Institute for Animal Breeding and Genetics				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge regarding the breeding of cows, pigs, small ruminants, horses and poultry,</li> <li>are familiar with the legal fundamentals of animal welfare,</li> <li>have knowledge of the basics of animal behaviour,</li> <li>are familiar with the basic principles of farm animal ecology,</li> <li>have knowledge of important herd diseases of agrarian livestock,</li> <li>have knowledge of the structural facilities in livestock farming.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>farming of milk cows, calves, mother cows, pigs, sheep, goats, horses and poultry</li> <li>basics of breeding techniques</li> <li>laws of animal welfare</li> <li>abiotic fundamentals of animal hygiene (barn climate, birth and newborn hygiene)</li> <li>breeding methods for livestock in consideration of species, race, location, production methods and product quality</li> <li>basics of animal behaviour</li> <li>structural facilities for livestock farming</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (90%), tutorial (10%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits		
Module composition: A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 54, tu	torial: 6			
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module:	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100 - Written examination	%)			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester; annually, 1 so	emester			
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ag\_hoy/index.htm

p. 25 7.35.09 No. 1

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions

Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 27 (A)	Economics and Business Management II		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Economics and Business Management II			
Module code	ВК 27			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Theory of Markets/Institute for Agricultural Policy and Market Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>can apply the contents of Economics and Business Administration 1 to problem-oriented questions;</li> <li>are qualified to create problem-solving concepts;</li> <li>understand advanced important topics of economics and business administration and can apply their deepened knowledge successfully in practical tutorial-based classes.</li> </ul>			
Module content	Economics 2: • tutorial with case studies concerning the topics of Economics 1; • introduction to and case studies concerning further economic topics: - factor markets and income distribution; - theory of competition; - basics of economic policy; - economic theory of policy; - international macroeconomic relations. Business Administration 2: - production theory; - production functions and models; - cost theory; - cost drivers; - cost and efficiency; - short-term and long-term cost;			
Form(s) of instruction	Tutorial (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6	ECTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%)			
Frequency, duration	Written examination (100%) Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php

p. 26 7.35.09 No. 1

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 28 (E)	General Chemistry		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	General Chemistry				
Module code	ВК 28				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 08/Chemistry/Institute for Organic Chemistr	FB 08/Chemistry/Institute for Organic Chemistry and Inorganic Chemistry			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, BSc Biology, L2- or 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester	-Chemistry, Ba	achelor Nutritional Sc	iences <sup>1)</sup> /1 <sup>st</sup>	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>are familiar with the basic concepts of chemistry such as: periodic table, formula language, units, stoichiometric calculating,</li> <li>understand the basic principles of inorganic (acids and bases, redox) and organic (functional groups) chemistry,</li> <li>have an overview of the material characteristics of elements and compounds of the important main group elements,</li> <li>understand the basic principles of organic chemistry (functional groups, reactivity, nomenclature),</li> <li>have a consolidated knowledge of the most important chemical reactions in inorganic and organic chemistry.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>Atomic and molecular structure, periodic table, elements in nature, introduction to selected s- and p-block elements, chemical bonds, reaction equations, stoichiometry</li> <li>chemical properties, solutions, mixtures, osmosis</li> <li>acid-base-reaction; buffer solutions; pH-value</li> <li>redox reactions, redox potentials, electrochemistry</li> <li>chemical equilibrium/thermodynamics/catalysis</li> <li>basic terms of spectroscopy</li> <li>organic molecules: chemistry of functional groups and their basic reaction mechanisms, alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, ethers, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, aromatics, structures of selected natural materials (sugars, peptides, alkaloides, prostaglandins, nucleotides, steroids, vitamins)</li> <li>organic-chemical reaction mechanisms, basic terms of stereochemistry</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points	s: 6 ECTS credits		
Module composition:					
A Courses	156				
Aa Contact hours	75, consisting of: lecture: 60, tutorial: 15				
Ab Preparation/revision B Autonomous work in the module	81				
C Final module examination	24				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester and summer semester, 1 Seme	ester			
Intake canacity	500 (ner semester)				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/resolveuid/85c3dfe911a5a7a456b2e0463708116d

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 27
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 29 (E)	Practical Course in Food Sciences		3 <sup>rd</sup> / 5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Module	Practical Course in Food Sciences				
Module code	ВК 29				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Institute for Nutritional Sciences				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences <sup>1</sup> /5 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have basic theoretical knowledge of the deDateation of physiological parameters,</li> <li>are familiar with chromatographic separation processes,</li> <li>have basic knowledge of molecular and cytological techniques,</li> <li>have the ability to apply fundamental methods of experimental analyses.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamentals of laboratory work (chemical and physical properties, dilution, concentrations, molarities, pH-value, buffering capacity, photometry and its practical application: measuring, weighing, pipetting, centrifuging</li> <li>treatment of biological samples, working in a sterile environment</li> <li>Detection of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins</li> <li>Datection of vitamins, physiological parameters (urea, creatinine, haemoglobin)</li> <li>intestinal transporting processes, glucose homeostasis (oral glucose tolerance test, deDateation of insulin and glucose in the blood)</li> <li>evidence of enzyme genes and their mRNAs with PCR, enzyme kinetics</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Colloquium (20%), tutorial (80%)				
Total workload in hours	180 0	Credit points: 6 ECTS o	credits		
Module composition: A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: colloquium: 12, tutorial: 48	3			
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: preparation: 45, revision: 4	15			
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written Examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, block seminar				
Intake capacity	60				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/wenzel Required literature: see department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

p. 28 7.35.09 No. 1

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-ВК 30 (Е)	Pathobiochemistry		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Pathobiochemistry	Pathobiochemistry				
Module code	ВК 30	вк 30				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Biochemistry of Human Nutrition/Institute for Nutritional Sciences					
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences <sup>1</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	General Chemistry (BK 28), Biochemistry 1 (BK 06) (f Laboratory (BK 43), Physics (BK 31), Anatomy/Physio	or Bachelor logy (BK 07)	E: additionally )	Chemistry		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have an overview of the intermediate metabolism</li> <li>understand diseases relevant to nutritional sciences and their underlying pathomechanisms,</li> <li>have an understanding of the therapeutic procedures derived from pathobiochemistry as well as their nutritional supplementation.</li> </ul>					
Module content	<ul> <li>molecular fundamentals of digestion disorders and absorption of food components</li> <li>hormonal regulation of the intermediate metabolism and its related disorders</li> <li>disorders in the amino acid metabolism</li> <li>disorders in the lipid metabolism (hyperlipoproteinaemia) and resulting illnesses (arteriosclerosis), significance of the adipose tissue as an endocrinal organ for the development of the metabolic syndrome</li> <li>disorders in the carbohydrate metabolism (e.g. fructosaemia)</li> <li>disorders in the nucleotide metabolism (Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome, hyperuricaemia)</li> <li>neurodegenerative diseases (Alzheimer's, prion diseases)</li> <li>basics of immunology (food allergies, autoimmune diseases)</li> <li>blood, acid-base-balance (acidosis, alkalosis)</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (50%), seminars (50%)	y unacina				
Total workload in hours	180 Credit p	oints: 6 ECT	S credits			
Module composition: A Courses	110					
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 30					
Ab Preparation/revision	50					
B Autonomous work in the module	40 (work in small groups)					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written Examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/becker Required literature: see department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 31 (E/U)	Physics		2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Physics			
Module code	ВК 31			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 07/Physics			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences, Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of the fundamental physical quantities, laws and methods,</li> <li>can solve simple physical problems with mathematical methods</li> <li>understand the physical fundamentals of biological measurement methods.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>Fundamentals of mechanical science, acoustics, thermodynamics, optics, electricity and magnetism</li> <li>structure of matter, of radiation and their interaction</li> <li>aggregate states, dissolutions, osmotic pressure, hydrostatics of fluids and gases, gaseous mixtures, diffusion</li> <li>energy and entropy</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 EC	CTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 Semester			
Intake capacity	120			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb07/fachgebiete/physik

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 30
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 32 (E)	Evaluation of Nutritional Sciences	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Evaluation of Nutritional Studies			
Module code	ВК 32			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Nutritional Sciences/Institute for Nutritional Sciences/Human nutrition with emphasis on the nutritional evaluation of food			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Nutritional Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> or 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>can classify and evaluate studies and experimental investigations,</li> <li>have an overview of meaning of biomarkers and other properties,</li> <li>can present their own results in a nutritional-medical context.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>acquisition of the state of research concerning a selected topic with the help of current literature and other academic sources</li> <li>criteria and strategies of a literature review</li> <li>classification and evaluation of publications with a focus on nutritional studies</li> <li>designing of human studies (<i>in</i>-vivo and <i>in</i>-vitro)</li> <li>factors of influence on analysis and study results</li> <li>assessment of biomarkers and investigation methods</li> <li>procedure for creating manuscripts with the aid of concrete examples which are contributed by the participants</li> <li>presentation of own results in the form of posters and short oral presentations</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (50%) and, if applicable, demonstr	ations		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit poi	nts: 6 ECTS cred	its	
Module composition: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module				
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: oral examination and seminar work (poster presentation). Mark: seminar work (50%); oral examination (50%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/kunz Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 33 (U)	General and Molecular Microbiology		3rd sem.	6 CP	
Module	General and Molecular Microbiology				
Module code	ВК 33				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Microbiology/Institute for Applied Microbiology				
Associated degree	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes Module content	<ul> <li>learn about the diversity of microorganisms and about their occurance in partially extreme habitats,</li> <li>understand the taxonomic classification of microorganisms and can interpret phylogenetic trees,</li> <li>deepen their knowledge of the metabolic diversity of microorganisms,</li> <li>can reflect on the thermodynamic aspects of metabolic processes,</li> <li>gain an insight into microbial interactions with plants, animals and humans,</li> <li>gain knowledge of the basics of bacterial genetics and genetic engineering,</li> <li>gain an insight into biotechnology and industrial microbiology,</li> <li>learn work techniques and methods in microbiology in practical laboratory work,</li> <li>are familiarised with various microorganisms through laboratory work.</li> <li>diversity and distribution of microorganisms</li> <li>microbial evolution, classification and taxonomy</li> <li>metabolic variety and ecology of microorganisms: respiration processes, fermentation,</li> </ul>				
Form (c) of instruction	<ul> <li>photosynthesis, chemolithotrophy, N2 fixation, secundary products</li> <li>energy calculation and microbial bioenergetics</li> <li>symbiotic relations with microorganisms</li> <li>human pathogenic microorganisms</li> <li>bacterial genetics and genetic engineering</li> <li>molecular techniques for detecting microorganisms</li> <li>applied examples of microbial biotechnology</li> <li>demonstration and exercise of various microbiological techniques and knowledge about different microorganisms</li> </ul>				
Total workload in hours	180 Credit poin	ts: 6 FC	TS credits		
Module composition:		<u>13. 0 LC</u>			
A Courses	130				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 30, practical laboratory course	30			
Ab Preparation/revision	70, consisting of: Lecture: 50, practical laborytory course	: 20			
B Autonomous work in the					
module	20 (Lecture)				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Test on practical laborarory c examination. Mark: written examination (100%) -	ourse as	s preparation for	the	
-	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	120				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/zentren/ifz/arbeitsgruppen/schnell/?searchterm=Sylvia%20Schnell **Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 34 (U)	Applied and Environmental Microbiology		3rd sem.	6 CP
Module	Applied and Environmental Microbiology			
Module code	BKU34			
Faculty/Chair/Department Associated degree	FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Ins Management/Institute for Applied Microbiol Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1) 1</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup>	titute for Landscape ogy semester	Ecology and Res	ource
course(s)/Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>have knowledge of the microbiological mat</li> <li>learn the microbiological and technical funsewage clarification and drinking water prod control,</li> <li>are familiar with basic microbiological work</li> </ul>	erial cycles, damentals of ecologi uction and purification king methods.	cally relevant pro	ocesses of pollution
Module content	<ul> <li>basic knowledge of applied and environmental microbiology, energy yield, C-, N-, P-cycle, environmental biotechnological applications in the field of material and energy recycling (sewage clarification, drinking water purification, air pollution control)</li> <li>sterile working, fertile soil; cultivating microorganisms; use of a microscope, types of cells and colonies, microscopy of bacteria and differentiation according to colours, quantifying bacteria and phages;</li> <li>essential differences and the role of bacterial and fungal groups (Lacto-bacteria, actinomycetes; spore-forming bacteria, yeasts, Fungi imperfecti) in environmental microbiology.</li> <li>examination of drinking water</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Total workload in h	ours	
Module composition: A	00			
As Contact hours	60 consisting of: Lecture: 30: tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	30			
B Autonomous work in the module	60			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component				
retake examination	-			
examination				
	Written examination (100%)			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	60			
Language	German			
Module	Applied and Environmental Microbiology			

Homepag http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/mikrobiologie/inst\_home.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 35 (U)	Soil and Landscape Ecology		2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Soil and Landscape Ecology			<u> </u>
Module code	ВК 35			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Landscape Ecology/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management, Institute for Soil Science and Soil Conservation			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> )/2 <sup>nd</sup> semest	ter		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Ecology and Soil Science (BK 39)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>understand the relevance of climate, relief, waterbodies, soils, vegetation, fauna, human population and agriculture for the diversity of the major ecosystems on earth,</li> <li>understand the genesis and the role of environmental and utilisation properties of soils properties as a basis of life in the different climate and vegetation zones of the earth,</li> <li>are familiar with the ecological fundamentals for the sustainable use of landscapes.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>hierarchic organization of ecological systems</li> <li>ecological classification of the land on earth on the basis of the macroclimate in biomes</li> <li>abiotic and biotic characterisation of the biomes on earth (climate, relief, waterbodies, soils, vegetation, fauna, resource pools, turnover of material and energy, population, land use, economy)</li> <li>features of azonal and extrazonal ecosystems</li> <li>soil-forming factors and processes and resulting soil characteristics in different climate and vegetation zones</li> <li>relationships between soil characteristics, landscape structure, potential yield and land use</li> <li>multifunctionality and environmental protection</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit point	s: 6 ECTS credit	s
Module composition: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60 (Lecture)			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Form: written examination (in two parts). Mark: written examination (100%) -	vination (45	min)	
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester	iiiiatiofi (45		
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

p. 34 7.35.09 No. 1

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 36 (U)	Recycling and Waste Management	3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Recycling and Waste Management			
Module code	ВК 36			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management and Institute for Applied Microbiology			
Associated degree	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
course(s)/Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Module content	The students <ul> <li>have knowledge of the legal background of recycling and waste management,</li> <li>have knowledge of instruments and procedures for avoiding and recycling waste,</li> <li>gain an insight into the methods and instruments of waste management concerning the collection and treatment of specific waste groups,</li> <li>have knowledge of the handling of waste, of the environmentally compatible deposition of different kinds of waste and the aftercare of waste disposal sites,</li> <li>are familiar with different techniques of treating waste and sewage (e.g. incinerators, mechanical-biological treatment facilities, composting facility, defecators, etc.),</li> <li>gain a knowledge of microbiological fundamentals and methods of composting and fermenting organic waste; incl. producing biogas,</li> <li>can transfer the microbiological basics to different procedures and can evaluate them,</li> <li>can evaluate the different waste treating techniques economically and ecologically,</li> <li>gain an insight into practical enterprises of waste management.</li> </ul> Ilegal conditions (EC directives, laws, regulations, technical policies) <ul> <li>basics of waste management (definitions, waste produced, waste groups, development)</li> <li>collection of and fee structuring in waste management</li> <li>procedures of treating and disposing of liquid and solid waste (thermal processes, biological processes, chemical-physical processes)</li> <li>deposition of residual and hazardous waste (planning, handling and aftercare)</li> <li>avoiding and recycling waste</li> <li>role of biology in waste management (basis: biodegradation of natural products; biochemistry and energy production)</li> <li>cost-benefit analysis of different waste treatment techniques</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures: 50% (Gäth), 25% (Kämpfer), Excursions (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180 hours Credit points: 6 ECT	S credits		
Module composition:	00			
A Courses	90 60 consisting of: Loctures: 45 exemptions: 15			
Ad Contact Hours	20			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	60			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component				
retake examination	-			
Form of module retake				
examination				
	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 35

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BKU 37	Landscape Water and Matter Balances		2nd sem.	6 CP	
Module	Landscape Water and Matter Balances		I		
Module code	ВК 37	ВК 37			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Soil Science (BKA 39)				
Learning outcomes	The students • are familiar with the fundamental differences between a point-oriented and a landscape- oriented perspective, • have a fundamental knowledge of the water and matter balance, • have an insight into water and mass transportation on a landscape level, • are familiar with the significant controlling factors of transportation, • can estimate the importance of land use with regard to landscape pollution, • are familiar with the initial state of soils and soil diversity, • are familiar with the function of soils within the landscape balance.				
Module content	<ul> <li>consideration of and methods for the data acquisition of specific properties of the water and mass balance</li> <li>fundamentals regarding the effect of changes of use on the water and material balance</li> <li>deDateation of water quality</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (90%), excursions (10%)				
Total workload in hours	180 hours	Credit points: 6 ECTS	credits		
Module composition: A Courses	120 (lectures and excursions)				
Aa Contact hours	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	60				
B Autonomous work in the module	30				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	100				
Language	German				

Date see stud.ip

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 38 (U)	Agriculture and Environment		2nd sem.	6 CP
Module	Agriculture and Environment			
Module code	ВК 38			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop farming/Institute for Crop Farming & Plant Cultivation, Institute for Animal Breeding and Domestic Animal Genetics			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • are familiar with the methods of land use, • understand the cultivation methods for important crops, • recognise the interaction between cultivation systems and the environment, • know the most important types of animal husbandry, • are aware of the effects of animal husbandry on the environment.			
Module content	<ul> <li>use of agricultural areas</li> <li>characterisation of crop plants and methods of cultivation</li> <li>rotation farming as well as seeding and planting methods</li> <li>aims, methods and effects of cultivation, of mineral and organic fertilisation and plant protection</li> <li>keeping of cattle, pigs, sheep, goats, horses and poultry</li> <li>basics of animal husbandry techniques</li> <li>introduction to procedures for breeding livestock</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester; annually, 1 Semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module
7.35.09 No. 1 p. 37

Flease note that only the German vers		It is for informative purposes of	Jiliy.
09-BK 39 (U)	Ecology and Soil Science	1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Ecology and Soil Science		
Module code	ВК 39		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Soil Science and Soil Conservation/Institute fo Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Manag	r Soil Science and Soil Coi gement	nservation,
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /1 <sup>st</sup> semester	, Degree in Geography/1	<sup>st</sup> semester
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have a fundamental knowledge of soil science as a environmental sciences and as a prerequisite for the scientific working methods,</li> <li>understand the functioning of ecosystems work as connections between land use, biotic and abiotic portional sciences.</li> </ul>	basis for the agricultural e understanding and appl nd can recognize systemic tential in cultivated lands	and ying of c capes.
Module content	<ul> <li>relevance of soil and functions in ecosystems,</li> <li>soil structure and composition,</li> <li>physical and chemical soil characteristics, main fea</li> <li>development, distribution and use of important so</li> <li>soil maps and evaluation,</li> <li>principles of the structure of ecological systems,</li> <li>biogeochemical cycles,</li> <li>concept of limiting factors,</li> <li>population ecology and autecology,</li> <li>applying the principles of ecologic systems in lands</li> <li>development in central Europe, production and prot</li> <li>differentiated land use),</li> <li>modelling in landscape ecology.</li> </ul>	tures of soil systematics, il types in Germany, scape (cultivated landscap ective systems, concept o	be of
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)		
Total workload in hours	180 0	Credit points: 6 ECTS credi	its
Module composition:		I	
A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	60 (lecture)		
Ab Preparation/revision	90		
B Autonomous work in the module	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.		
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)		
Form of module component retake examination	Written examination, each part of the examination (	45 min)	
Form of module retake examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/bodenkunde/

**Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 40 (U)	Project and Environmental Management	4th sem.	6 CP
Module	Project and Environmental Management	1	
Module code	ВК 40		
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Project and Regional Planning / Institute for Farm and Agribusiness Management		
Department			
Associated degree	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester		
course(s)/Semester taken			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>are familiar with the tasks, systematic strategies and methods of project management</li> <li>are acquainted with the legal regulations of environmental management tools</li> <li>have knowledge of the administrative and practical procedures of environmental planning</li> <li>can analyse and evaluate planning documentation (practical examples)</li> <li>are familiar with the impacts of practical environmental planning</li> <li>have an overview of the repercussions environmental planning has on agriculture and rural areas</li> <li>know the limits of and approaches for improving planning tools</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>know the limits of and approaches for improving planning tools</li> <li>a) Project management</li> <li>fundamentals of project management</li> <li>methods of practical project management</li> <li>practical examples in project management (case studies)</li> <li>b) Practical environmental planning (respectively: legal fundamentals, responsibilities, procedures, evaluations, relevance and repercussions on agriculture, practical experience with the use of case studies, criticism and improvements):</li> <li>environmental impact assessment</li> <li>Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)</li> <li>impact regulation</li> <li>operational environmental policy</li> <li>environmental management standards ISO 14001 and 14004</li> <li>local agenda</li> <li>environmental aspects in regional and landscape plans</li> <li>selected planning areas (e.g. rural development, -structural development and environmental impact in agriculture, waste planning, traffic planning, land consumption planning, water planning)</li> <li>c) Interrelation of environmental planning and management systems with economic incentive</li> </ul>		
Eorm(s) of instruction	systems		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit noir	nts: 6 ECTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	60: Consisting of: lecture, 30 tutorial		
Ab Preparation/revision	90		
B Autonomous work in the module	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination (70%), tutorial reports (30%) Mark: written examination (70%), tutorial reports (30%)		
retake examination	Oral examination		
Form of module retake examination	Oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester; annually, 1 Semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/ilb/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 39

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 41 (U)	Pollutants in the Environment		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Pollutants in the Environment				
Module code	BK 41				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Soil Science and Soil Conservation/Institute (Landscape Ecology and Resource Management)	FB 09/Soil Science and Soil Conservation/Institute for Soil Science and Soil Conservation (Landscape Ecology and Resource Management)			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1)</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have a basic knowledge of the occurrence and characteristics of natural and anthropogenic environmental toxins,</li> <li>understand the methods for investigating environmental pollutants,</li> <li>can draw conclusions for the organic and inorganic environment.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>Fundamentals of toxicology, acute and chronic toxic effects</li> <li>fundamentals of environmental analysis</li> <li>origin and characteristics of inorganic pollutants in the environment</li> <li>origin and characteristics of organic pollutants in the environment</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)				
Total workload in hours	180	180 Credit points: 6 ECTS credits			
Module composition: A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	_				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) -				
Form of module retake examination	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/bkbe

Module guidance: PD. Dr Düring

**Required literature:** see Stud.IP <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 42(U)	Environmental Economics and Communicatio	n	4th sem.	6 CP
Module	Environmental Economics and Communication			
Module code	BK 42			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Agrarian and Environmental Policy/Institute for Agrarian Policy and Market Investigation and Institute for Rural Sociology and Counselling			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Environmental Management <sup>1</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>are familiar with the fundamental terms of environmental economics,</li> <li>have an understanding of the environmental problems of agriculture and are familiar with the basics of landscape and environmental protection management,</li> <li>have knowledge of the media of environmental communication,</li> <li>can estimate and evaluate the potential effectiveness and mechanisms of media communication,</li> <li>are familiar with the concepts of abiotic and biotic resource protection,</li> <li>understand human actions regarding environment and resources,</li> <li>are familiar with modern communication technologies and their application conditions,</li> <li>understand the mechanisms of a public discourse.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamentals of environmental economics for environmental managers</li> <li>scarcity as an economic problem</li> <li>individual human actions and causes of environmental problems</li> <li>individual aims and social aims in environmental economics</li> <li>social relevance of resources and collective management: requirements, conflicts and potentials</li> <li>the resource-efficient approach of environmental economics and policy</li> <li>the resological approach of environmental economics</li> <li>examples of agri-environmental problems</li> <li>economical evaluation of resources and pollution</li> <li>multifunctionality and economics of cultivated landscapes</li> <li>rules for sustainable economic activity and environmental ethics, environmental communication and media</li> <li>development and importance of mass media</li> <li>topics of environmental communication</li> <li>environmental advice and education</li> <li>impact models of mass communication</li> <li>application examples, seminar regarding environmental-economic questions in the media</li> <li>varying topics</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS cre	dits	
Module composition:				
A Courses	90			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lectures: 60			
Ab Preparation/revision	30			
B Autonomous work in the module	60			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) –			
Form of module retake examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	90			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 43 (E)	Chemistry Laboratory	1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Chemistry Laboratory		
Module code	BK 43		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 08/Chemistry/Institute for Organic Chemistry and Institute for	or Inorganic Chem	istry
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, Bachelor Nutritional Science and Home Economics, /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	General Chemistry (BK28)		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the fundamentals of laboratory work and the laboratory practice,</li> <li>are familiar with fundamental chemical properties, measurem concentration as well as the nomenclature,</li> <li>have an overview over the principles and the carrying out of rebase-reactions (including titrations),</li> <li>have gained knowledge and abilities in the analysis of ions, incompounds,</li> <li>can discuss reaction kinetics and catalysis,</li> <li>understand the composition of organic compounds.</li> </ul>	e principles of good lent of mass and edox reactions and organic and organi	d d acid- c
Module content	<ul> <li>rundamental chemical properties, measurement and calculation</li> <li>acids and bases, pH-value, chemical equilibrium</li> <li>titrations, salts, buffers</li> <li>redox reactions, galvanic cells, redox potentials</li> <li>equilibrium constants, solubility products</li> <li>complex formation</li> <li>types of organic compounds, molecule models</li> <li>stereochemistry of organic compounds</li> <li>separation methods of organic compounds, chromatography</li> <li>analysis of organic compounds</li> <li>natural substances and macromolecules</li> </ul>	on of concentratio	'n
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar and tutorial in small groups (50%), laboratory work (50	%)	
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Module composition: A Courses	160		
Aa contact hours	64, consisting of: laboratory: 32, seminar: 32,		
Ab preparation/revision	96, consisting of: laboratory: 32, seminar: 32, lecture: 7, homev	vork: 32	
B Autonomous work in the module:	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, (required: journals, homework and completed), Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination	exercises successf	ully
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	600		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/resolveuid/85c3dfe911a5a7a456b2e0463708116d

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-ВК 44 (Ö)	Family and Society		1 <sup>st</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Family and Society			
Module code	BK 44			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Economics of the private household and Family Studies/Institute for Household Economics and Consumer Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Home Economics <sup>-7</sup> , Education (e.g. business and employment studies), Gender Studies/1 <sup>st</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have the ability to differentiate the social functions of family households and apply them to specific areas as e.g. nutrition, education or media,</li> <li>have knowledge of the different approaches of genealogy,</li> <li>are familiar with the most important approaches for family and consumer policy in Germany and the EU.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>the functions of the family household in secologic, generative, regenerative function</li> <li>fundamentals and methods of family, hou</li> <li>analysis and interpretation of data conce households,</li> <li>political and legal framework conditions for the second sec</li></ul>	ociety serve as a bas , educative and socia usehold and consump rning the developme for family households	is for this module ( lising function) otion research, nt of population, fa s in Germany and ir	economic, milies and 1 the EU
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 EC	rs credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	90			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	30			
B Autonomous work in the module	60			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%)			
	written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/

**Required literature:** see department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 46 (A)	Animal Breeding		2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Animal Breeding			
Module code	ВК 46			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Domestic Animal Genetics/Institute for Animal Breeding and Domestic Animal Genetics			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>are familiar with the spectrum of characteristics of livestock (cattle, pig, sheep, goat, horse, poultry),</li> <li>have knowledge about the organisation and implementation of performance tests,</li> <li>are aware of the use of breeding methods and breeding plans,</li> <li>can participate in estimations of breeding valuations and breeding plans.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>history of animal breeding, domestication, natural selection,</li> <li>genetic fundamentals of animal breeding</li> <li>requirements for characteristics, origin, distribution as well as special characteristics of livestock species and breeds</li> <li>breeding procedures, breeding plans including the estimation of breeding values</li> <li>legal regulations of animal breeding</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	S credits	
consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module:				
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and components and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%) -			
Form of module retake				
Erequency duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/

**Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website <sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BK 47 (A)	Genetics and Plant Breeding		2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Genetics and Plant Breeding			
Module code	ВК 47			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Plant Breeding/Institute for Plant Cultivation and Plant Breeding I			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	Bachelor Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>understand the fundamentals of plant genetics including cell and molecular biology as well as the practical application of cell and tissue culture techniques and molecular genetic methods in plant breeding,</li> <li>have knowledge of the genetics and molecular biology of prokaryotes as well as biotechnological applications,</li> <li>have specialised biotechnological knowledge in the area of biotechnology as a prerequisite for understanding and applying academic and practical working methods in modern plant production,</li> <li>have knowledge about animal genetics and molecular biology and biotechnological methods in animal breeding.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>principles of molecular biology of micro-organisms (prokaryotes) and common methods; fundamentals of microbial biotechnology</li> <li>fundamentals of genetics, biotechnology and molecular biology of animals</li> <li>fundamentals of genetics and cell and molecular biology of plants; experimental biotechnology in plant breeding</li> <li>quantitative-genetic basics of plant breeding and breeding methods</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%) and tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit poin	ts: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 40, tutorial: 20			
B Autonomous work in the				
module:	30, consisting of: lecture: 20, tutorial: 10			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, Mark: written examination (100%) -			
	written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

<sup>1)</sup>May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 45
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

Specialisation Modules	1			
09-BP 01	Biochemistry II	3 <sup>rd</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Biochemistry II			
Module code	BP 01			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/ Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutrition			
Associated degree	u and th			
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3" or 4" semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Biochemistry 1 (BKÖ/ BKE 06)			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>have practical knowledge of the analysis of inorganic ions, carbohydrates, amino acids, organic acids, proteins and nucleic acids,</li> <li>are familiar with quantitative analysis techniques,</li> <li>have knowledge of the most important analytical methods,</li> <li>are familiar with the principles of enzymatic analyses</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>pH-value</li> <li>titration</li> <li>photometry</li> <li>flame photometry</li> <li>atomic absorption spectroscopy</li> <li>ion exchange chromatography</li> <li>enzymatic methods</li> <li>thin-layer chromatography</li> <li>gel electrophoresis</li> <li>extraction, quantification and segregation of pr</li> <li>western blot</li> <li>isolation and quantification of DNA and RNA</li> </ul>	oteins		
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (25%), tutorial (75%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6	FCTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: tutorial: 45, seminar: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination, tutorial work, reports			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Oral examination Oral examination	, reports (2376	1	
Frequency, duration	Winter semester and summer semester, 1 semes	ter		
Intake capacity	64 (per semester)			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php Required literature: Zörb, C. et al.: Biochemische Praktikumsversuche, Beuren, Stuttgart: Verlag Grauer (2004)

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 46
7.35.09 1	NO. T	p. 40

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 02	Methods in Nutritional Physiology	5t <sup>h</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Methods in Nutritional Physiology	I	1	
Module code	BP 02			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Nutrition/Institute for Animal Nutrition and Nutritional Physiology			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	all FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prereguisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students	The students		
	<ul> <li>can apply methods for a qualitative proof of nutrients and of digestive and metabolic constituents,</li> <li>can analyse nutrients and the components of chyme, blood and urine quantitatively in stages and can evaluate the results in relation to nutrition,</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>can apply methods for evaluating food in terms of en home caloritmetry)</li> </ul>	ergy (metabolic exp	periments,	
	can analyse and interpret nutritional characteristics of	oncerning the qual	ity of proteins	
	and lipids as well as minerals, vitamins and novae in bio	ologic matrices.	ity of proteins	
Module content	carbohydrates			
	• lipids			
	• proteins			
	• energy			
	<ul> <li>physiology of digestion</li> </ul>			
	components of urine			
	components of blood			
	<ul> <li>minerals and vitamins</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>special ingredients of food</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Practical tutorial work in small groups (90%), introduct	ory seminar (10%)		
Total workload in hours	180 0	Credit Points: 6 ECT	S credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: tutorial: 54, seminar: 6			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	105			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 03	Age-specific Nutrition	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Age-specific Nutrition		•	
Module code	BP 03			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Human Nutrition/Institute for Nutritional Studies			
Associated degree	All ED 00 he shales de sues equipes (E <sup>th</sup> especter			
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Human Nutrition (BKÖ/ BKE 13)			
Learning outcomes	The students			
	<ul> <li>have fundamental knowledge of the nutritionally relevant particularities in infancy and childhood as well as concerning ageing and old persons,</li> <li>have knowledge of the specific nutritional requirements in these life stages and are able to transfer this knowledge to an applied, suitable diet;</li> <li>have knowledge of the interrelationship between diet and the ageing process as well as their relevance concerning the demographic change.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>specific nutritional requirements of newborn and premature babies</li> <li>physiology of breast milk nourishment</li> <li>diet of a healthy baby and toddler</li> <li>diet of an ill baby and toddler</li> <li>principles of nutrition in pre-school and school age</li> <li>age structure, life expectancy, morbidity and mortality</li> <li>ageing theories</li> <li>physiological changes in old age</li> <li>nutritional requirements and supply in old age</li> <li>practical implementation of theoretical concepts in an adequate diet for ageing and old</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%) seminar (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit Points: 6 FCT	S credits	
Consisting of:		0.0010.0010.0020		
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
Final module examination	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: regular and successful participation and activ	ve cooperation in the	seminar,	
contribution to final mark	presentation and examination. Mark: written examination (75%), performance in the seminar (25%) e			
Form of module component retake examination	Written examination (75%), performance in the ser	ninar (25%)		
evamination	written examination (75%), performance in the ser	ninar (25%)		
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	30 participants per seminar unit			
	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/neuhaeuser-berthold Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 04	Functional Food	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Functional Food		
Module code	BP 04		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Human Nutrition with a Focus on Nutritional Evaluation of Food/Institute for Nutritional Studies		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Human Nutrition (BKÖ/ BKE 13)		
Learning outcomes	The students • have basic knowledge of the nutritional value • understand the relevance of functional food science and industry.	of food, from the point of view o	of the customer,
Module content	<ul> <li>Specific nutritional aspects of selected foods</li> <li>distinction of conventional, functional, dietetic and new kinds of food, nutritional supplements and medicines</li> <li>evaluation of the relevance of new foods (and food ingredients) for disease prevention</li> <li>legal assessment of health claims etc.</li> <li>critical evaluation of developments in the food industry</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture with discussion (100%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit	Points: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:			
A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	60		
Ab Preparation/revision	90. consisting of: preparation: 30. revision: 60		
B Autonomous work in the module	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/kunz

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 05	Applied Dietetics	5 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Applied Dietetics	·		
Module code	BP 05			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Bromatology and Applied Dietetics/Institute of Nutritional Sciences			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup>	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> or 6 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Human Nutrition (BKÖ/ BKE 13)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students will</li> <li>gain a basic understanding of the pathophysiology of important metabolic diseases and the basic knowledge of dietary therapy,</li> <li>be able to transfer dietetic concepts into practice and to work up dietary recommendations in a patient-appropriate manner</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>diet and primary prevention</li> <li>basics of the dietetics of selected diseases, e.g. obesity, hyperuricemia, dyslipoproteinemia, hypertension, diabetes, liver and kidney diseases, pancreatic insufficiency, chronic inflammatory bowel diseases, celiac disease, food allergy and intolerance, rheumatoid arthritis</li> <li>application and evaluation of nutritional assessment</li> <li>transferring of dietary prescriptions into practice (preparing meals, calculating meal plans suitable for the diet)</li> <li>applying of food composition database for nutrient calculation</li> <li>evaluation of alternative dietary concepts</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), lab/exercise (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit Points: 6 ECTS cred	lits	
Consisting of:		·		
A Courses	110			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, lab/exer	rcise: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	50			
B Autonomous work in the				
	40			
C Final module examination	30 For a second state (4000() (a)			
contribution to final mark	successfully completed exercises, acc assessment)	Form: written examination (100%) (admission to the examination depends on: successfully completed exercises, acceptance of seminar paper and nutritional assessment)		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester and summer semest	Winter semester and summer semester, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	64 per module, 128 per vear			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/schulz Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions	
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011	

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 07	Counselling in the Service Sector of Nutrition, Health	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Counselling in the Service Sector of Nutrition. Health a	nd Consumption		
Module code				
Faculty/Chair/Department	09/Nutrition Education and Consumer Behaviour/Institute for Nutritional Science			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	BK 10 Nutrition Physiology, BK 13 Human Nutrition			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have didactic and methodical knowledge and skills as a basis for professional counselling and consultancy,</li> <li>understand counselling and consultancy as a personal service,</li> <li>have the ability to conduct individual and group counselling as well as consultancy for public/private institutions (e. g. care and educational institutions), concerning questions of nutrition, health and consumption and to reflect distinguish audiences</li> <li>a requirements of high quality professional course lling and persultancy.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>distinguishing of different methods for information, education, clarification, instruction and counselling as well as their applications</li> <li>consideration of the individual and the setting-approach as an access method to clients</li> <li>concepts of counselling (C. Rogers, R. Cohn)</li> <li>moderation, distinct from counselling and consultancy</li> <li>methods of monitoring success in counselling and consultancy</li> <li>counselling and consultancy as a tool for consumer, health, and social policy on a national and international level</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (77%), seminar (23%)			
Total workload in hours	180 Credit Point	s: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	110			
Aa Contact hours	52, consisting of: lecture: 40, seminar: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	58			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	40			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination (75%) and written paper (25%) Mark: written examination (75%) and written paper (25%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	- Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

7.35.09 No. 1	p. 51
7.55.05 1.0.1	p. 3 ±

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 08	International Nutrition Security		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	International Nutrition Security		•	<u>.</u>
Module code	BP 08			
Faculty/Chair/Department	09/Human Nutrition, Nutrition in Developing Countries/Institute for Nutritional Studies			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> sem	ester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Human Nutrition (BKÖ/ BKE 13)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have a coherent knowledge of occurrence, diagnostics and management of protein- energy-malnutrition and micronutrient malnutrition,</li> <li>are familiar with anthropometric methods for diagnosing malnutrition,</li> <li>have knowledge of the requirements for food security,</li> <li>can evaluate food aid.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>diagnostics and management of protein-energy-malnutrition and micronutrient malnutrition</li> <li>UNICEF model of food security</li> <li>guidelines and problems of food aid</li> <li>anthropometric measurement methods</li> <li>methods of measuring nutrition in countries with low income</li> <li>bi- and multilateral development cooperation</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), seminar (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit Points: 6	ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, seminar: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written or oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/krawinkel Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 10	Food Chemistry Laboratory		3 <sup>rd</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	CP 6
Module	Food Chemistry Laboratory		•	
Module code	BP 10			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Food Science/Institute for Nut	ritional Studi	es	-
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/3r <sup>d</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Institute for Nutritional Studies			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (E	3KA/Ö/U 01 (	or BKE 43)	
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>are students</li> <li>are familiar with the structures of German and European food law,</li> <li>have knowledge of the certification and prohibition standards for foods and additives,</li> <li>have basic knowledge of food production and processing,</li> <li>are familiar with the theoretical fundamentals of all important methods used in food chemistry,</li> <li>have applied the important methods used in food chemistry in at least one practical example,</li> <li>can evaluate examined substances with regard to legal regulations and determine their merchantability.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>titrimetry and redox reactions</li> <li>production and analysis of milk, butter, drinking water, fruit juices, beer and wine</li> <li>analysis of deep-frying fats, production and analysis of tomato products and vinegar</li> <li>food additive regulations using the example of food colorants and their analysis</li> <li>production and analysis of flour and starch</li> <li>application of HPLC</li> <li>application of t high-resolution gas-chromatography</li> <li>methods under § 64 LFBG (German Foodstuffs and Consumer Goods Law)</li> <li>food regulatory evaluation of the merchantability of examined food</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Laboratory (67%), seminar (33%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit Poin	ts: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	148			
Aa Contact hours	68, consisting of: laboratory: 46, sem	inar: 22		
Ab Preparation/revision	80			
B Autonomous work in the module	12			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination, laboratory reports, seminar. Mark: written examination: (40%), laboratory reports: (40%), seminar: (20%)			
Form of module component retake examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester and winter semester, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/food/ Required literature: see department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 11	Food Toxicology and Law		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	CP 6
Module	Food Toxicology and Law		-	
Module code	BP 11			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Food Science/Institute for Nut	ritional Studies		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup>	່semester		
Module coordinator	Institute for Nutritional Studies			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Biochemistry 2 (BP 01)			
Learning outcomes	The students • have knowledge of food chemistry as well as national and international	with regard to food food law.	l and environmen	ital toxicology
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamentals of food chemistry</li> <li>relevant substance families</li> <li>natural and anthropogenic noxae (I</li> <li>environmental contaminants and ti</li> <li>vertical and horizontal guidelines of</li> </ul>	mycotoxins, dioxins ransmission of cont f food law	) in food aminations into f	oodstuffs
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module				
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semes	ster		
Intake capacity	150			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/food/ Required literature: see department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 15	Economics of Food Service Management	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Economics of Food Service Management			
Module code	BP 15			
Faculty/Chair/Department	Faculty 09 / Management of Services for Persons / Institute for Household Economy and Consumer Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have an overview of catering management,</li> <li>have an overview of the methodical and theoretical fundamentals of managing food service institutions,</li> <li>have knowledge of the performance-related and financial functions and characteristics of food service institutions,</li> <li>can deduce and solve management problems of food service institutions analytically,</li> <li>can apply the methodical and theoretical knowledge to food service institutions.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>Aims and systems of food service institutions</li> <li>Performance-related and financial functions of food service institutions</li> <li>Quality management and controlling of food service institutions</li> <li>Optimisation of operational decisions using the example of food service institutions</li> <li>Economic parameters and potentials of catering management</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits	
Consisting of:		·		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component	-			
retake examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
	Summer semester, annually 1 semester			
רופקעפוונץ, טעומנוטוו	Summer Semester, annually, 1 Semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/ Required literature: see department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 18	Concepts, Methods and Results of Inequality and Poverty Research	4t <sup>h</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Concepts, Methods and Results of Inequality and Poverty Research				
Module code	BP 18				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/ Economy of the Private Household and Family Science/Institute for Household Economy and Consumer Research				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses, teacher training courses, BSc. Professional and Operational Education 4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the theoretical fundamentals of inequality and poverty research,</li> <li>can apply different approaches and indicators for detecting social inequality and determine their distribution,</li> <li>can determine a nourishment shortage situation for different demographic groups and types of households.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>theoretical concepts and methods of inequality and poverty research</li> <li>practical poverty and social media reporting on a national and local level</li> <li>evidence of economic and social burdens in different social circumstances (demography, financial situation, living situation, employment situation, education, health)</li> <li>analysis of the social environment in theory and practice</li> <li>strategies and major players in the field of poverty reduction and prevention</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (75%), tutorial (25%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points:	6 ECTS credits			
Consisting of:					
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: seminar: 45, tutorial: 15				
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: seminar: 40, tutorial: 20				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	30				
C Final module examination	30				
contribution to final mark	Form: Presentation/assignment and written examination. Both parts of the examination must be passed min. with the mark "ausreichend" (equivalent: D). Mark: Presentation/assignment (50%), written examination (50%)				
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	– Respective part of the examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	60				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/ Required literature: see department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 56

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 19	Everyday Management of Private Household	ds 3	B <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Everyday Management of Private Household	s		
Module code	BP 19			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Economy of the Private Household and Family Science/Institute for Household Economy and Consumer Research			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses, teacher training courses, BSc. Professional and Operational Education/3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes Module content	<ul> <li>The students <ul> <li>are familiar with the theoretical fundamentals of the management of private households,</li> <li>understand the internal structure of everyday life and its correlation with the environment from a microeconomic perspective,</li> <li>have knowledge of the methods of household analysis and the tools for gathering and analysing data of private households,</li> <li>can evaluate situations of private households with the help of indicators for different types of households and families.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Theoretical concepts and analysis methods for the subject areas of life events and household decisions and their short-, medium- and long-term impacts on the socio-economic situation of households (work-life-balance)</li> <li>time management under consideration of the division of labour in the household and the combining of family and career</li> <li>financial management from the perspective of budgeting, precaution and asset protection as well as debts management</li> </ul>			
	dimensions and evidence of sustainable ho	ousekeepin	g	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
I otal workload in hours	180	Credit poin	its: 6 ECIS cred	its
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
B Autonomous work in the module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/

Required literature: see department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 20	Consumption Patterns of Private Household	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Consumption Patterns of Private Household			
Module code	BP 20			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Economy of the Private Household and Fami Economy and Consumer Research	y Science/Institute for House	hold	
Associated degree	all FB 09 bachelor degree courses, teacher training	courses,, BSc. Professional and	d	
course(s)/Semester taken	Operational Education, Business and Employment S	Studies/4 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>understand the different explanatory models coneconomics, sociology, psychology and ecology,</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of private ways of l target groups) and their demographic, economic ar</li> <li>can analyse empirical studies regarding consume methodology of the data sources and validity concerns</li> </ul>	cerning consumer behaviour in ife(households/families/differ nd social characteristics, r behaviour in respect of the erning consumption patterns.	n ent	
Module content	<ul> <li>basics and principles of explanatory models concerning consumer behaviour: socio- economic behaviour research, lifestyle research, ecologically sustainable behaviour research</li> <li>analysis and interpretation of data: official and unofficial statistics, empirical studies regarding consumer behaviour and private ways of life, structure and creation of tables</li> <li>political and legal framework conditions of consumer behaviour: consumer policy in Germany and the EU</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180 Cred	t points: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Seminar: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: Seminar: 40, tutorial: 20			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	40			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Presentation/assignment and written examin a min. mark of "ausreichend" (equivalent: D).	nation. Both parts must be pas	ssed with	
Form of module component	–			
retake examination				
Form of module retake	Respective part of the examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	60			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/ Required literature: see department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 21	Social and Health Policy		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Social and Health Policy			
Module code	BP 21			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Comparative Health and Social Policy Consumer Research	/Institute for House	ehold Economy a	nd
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> seme	ster		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have extensive knowledge of social-scient of institutionalisation of security systems, so health and welfare system, • can solve problems autonomously and pro- • are sensitised for questions of social struct efficiency in the area of social and health-re-	ific theories, regula ervices and establis esent response stra ture, problem-orier elated services and o	tory concepts an hments in the Ge tegies, nted working and establishments.	d of forms rman
Module content	<ul> <li>Development and current institutional form of the German welfare state and its health system in comparison to other countries and systems</li> <li>fundamental information and data concerning the socio-economic (social policy) and epidemiological (health policy) problem structure to which social and health politics are related</li> <li>typical orientation of values and argumentative patterns of social and health politics relevant for the respective practice areas of the graduates</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 EC	TS credits	
Consisting of:	·			
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	40			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination, written assignm	nent		
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (50%), written a	ssignment (50%)		
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake				
examination	Minter concertor processity description			
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/ Required literature: see department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 22	Cooperation and Participation in Health	and Social Services	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Cooperation and Participation in Health	and Social Services				
Module code	BP 22					
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Comparative Health and Social Policy/Institute for Household Economy and Consumer Research					
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> ser	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	none					
Learning outcomes Module content	<ul> <li>The students <ul> <li>are familiar with the most important theoretical approaches in the research area of the third sector and the mixed economy of welfare,</li> <li>have knowledge of the basic forms of institutionalisation of services and establishments in the third sector and their interrelationship with governmental, economic and informal actors,</li> <li>have knowledge of the empiricism of essential qualitative and quantitative characteristics and developments in the respective areas,</li> <li>can solve problems autonomously and present appropriate response strategies.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Different forms of operating social and health-related services and establishments (state, economy, third sector) as well as different forms of combining these (public private partnerships; purchase-provider splits etc.) and socio-scientific analysis concepts (institutional choice, mixed welfare production etc.)</li> <li>selected concepts focusing specifically on the areas of the third sector/civil society</li> <li>case studies regarding key areas and cross-sector issues (employment, health, education, social service, civil commitment, local democracy)</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (100%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 FG	CTS credits			
Consisting of:						
A Courses	120					
Aa Contact hours	60					
Ab Broparation/rovision	60					
Ab Freparation/revision						
module	40					
	40					
C Final module examination						
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Presentation, written assignment	. (=0.0.()				
contribution to final mark	Mark: Presentation (50%), written assign	iment (50%)				
Form of module component						
retake examination	-					
Form of module retake						
examination						
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://wi.uni-giessen.de/wps/fb09/home/wdh/

Required literature: see department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 25	Marketing Management in the Agro-Food Industry	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Marketing Management in the Agro-Food Industry	<b>!</b>			
Module code	BP 25				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Business Operations of Food Industry/Institute for Business Operations of the Farm and Food Industry				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> sem.			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of marketing tools,</li> <li>are familiar with the conceptual basics and further development of marketing management,</li> <li>can support a suitable behavioural scientific and economical methodical foundation of decision making in marketing,</li> <li>have the ability to and are motivated to prepare and implement concrete marketing decisions.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>conceptual fundamentals of marketing</li> <li>behavioural and information fundamentals of marketing</li> <li>strategic marketing planning, decisions regarding products and programmes, prices, distribution (logistics) and decisions in advertising policy</li> <li>presentation and discussion of marketing conceptions on a company by company basis, marketing decisions of non-profit organisations, social and eco-marketing, agricultural marketing, service marketing</li> <li>research and development of product concepts, budgetary planning for new product introductions</li> <li>multivariate analysis methods and quantitative decision-making processes</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)				
Total workload in hours	180 hours Cred	it points: 6 ECTS cre	edits		
Consisting of: A Courses	160	<u> </u>			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12				
Ab Preparation/revision	100, consisting of: lecture: 80, seminar: 20				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	20				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.				
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)				
Form of module component	-				
retake examination					
Form of module retake	Written examination				
examination					
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language of instruction	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/foodeconomics/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 26	The Agricultural and Food Economy of the	e European Union	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	The Agricultural and Food Economy in the European Union				
Module code	BP 26				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Market Theory/Institute for Agricult	tural Policy and Market	t Research		
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	·			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Politics and Markets in the Agricultural and	d Food Economy (BKÖ	13)		
Learning outcomes	The students		,		
	<ul> <li>have developed an understanding of the development of the animal and vegetable agricultural markets in the EU;</li> <li>have an overview of the effect of different instruments of the European farm policy and altered consumer preferences on the development of the agricultural markets;</li> <li>deepen their knowledge of the development of the food industry in the EU and the deDateants of competitiveness;</li> <li>can demonstrate how governmental framework conditions influence the markets of processed foods and their effects.</li> </ul>				
Module content	European agricultural markets: • development of the European agricultur altered consumer preferences; • economic analysis of the meat industry; • economic analyses of the milk market in • health consciousness and markets of ani • animal husbandry, global food situation • the grain market in the EU; • European sugar industry; • wine market and wine policy; • economics of the European fruit and veg Food industry: • structure, development and deDateants industry; • competitiveness within the food industry • price formation, market structure and co • innovation and product differentiation; • competition and consumer protection po • economics of generic food advertising; c	al markets under the ir the EU; mal products; and environment; getable market. of food demand, of foo y; pompetition in the food plicy and the markets c ase studies.	od trade and of industry;	tics and the food	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	credits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.				
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (100%)				
of module component retake	-				
examination					
Form of module retake	Written examination (100%)				
examination Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake canacity	unlimited				
	German				
Language of mistruction	German				

**Homepage:** http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php **Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 62

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 27	Process Engineering and Thermodynamics	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Process Engineering and Thermodynamics			
Module code	BP 27			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Process Engineering in Food and Service Compa Engineering	anies/Institute for Ag	ricultural	
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester			
course(s)/Semester taken	Cf. Cormon vorsion			
	Cf. German version			
Proroquisitos				
	The students			
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of the fundamentals of thermodyn and units in the Système international d'unités (SI Sys</li> <li>have basic knowledge of energy and material transr</li> <li>understand the basics of human nutrition from a the turnover, generation of heat and labour, performance</li> <li>can apply basic system theory approaches to example technology and power engineering,</li> <li>can assess processes using system balances.</li> </ul>	amics and the corres tem), nission ermodynamic point o e), oles from the area of f	oonding values f view (energy food	
Module content	<ul> <li>thermodynamic values and units in the statutory SI System</li> <li>modelling, system theory, accounting equations</li> <li>fundamentals of thermodynamics (fundamental theorems, energy, exergy, anergy, internal energy, volumetric change, enthalpy, entropy)</li> <li>thermodynamics of human nutrition in SI units (energy turnover, body mass, BMI, heat and labour, quiescent labour, quiescent and sports performance)</li> <li>energy transmission (across different systems through heat and labour, heat flow and performance) and</li> <li>fundamentals of quality management according to ISO 9000 ff., of hygienic management according to HACCP and of eco-management according to ISO 14000 ff. from a technical point of view</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (70%) tutorial (30%)			
Total workload in hours	190 Crodit v	points: 6 ECTS cradits		
Consisting of:	180 Clean	Joints. O Let's creats		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 42, tutorial: 18			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30, written assignment and presentation			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written or oral examination (depending on nun	nber of participants).	written	
contribution to final mark	Form: written or oral examination (depending on number of participants), written assignment and presentation. Mark: written or oral examination (50%), written assignment and presentation (50%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written or oral examination (depending on number o Written or oral examination (depending on number o	f participants) f participants)		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intako canacity	unlimited			
intake capacity	Cormon			

Homepage: www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/pt Required litetature: see Stud.IP

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 28	Grassland Management		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Grassland Management			•	
Module code	BP 28	BP 28			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Institute of Agronomy and Plant Breeding	II / Profe	ssorship of Orga	nic Farming	
Associated degree	All EB09 bachelor degree courses /4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
course(s)/Semester taken					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	The students				
	<ul> <li>have knowledge and skills in grassland manage ecology</li> </ul>	ement and	d can analyse pr	oduction	
	• can classify foliage plants.				
Module content	<ul> <li>production ecology: biomass production, grow</li> </ul>	th patter	ns, frequency a	nd date of use	
	• meadows and pastures: ecology of grazing and	d cutting, v	vegetation patte	erns, grassland	
	management				
	• forage quality;				
	<ul> <li>dual use; grassland fallows and environment p</li> <li>renewable energy from grassland</li> </ul>	rotection	;		
	fertilisation and vegetation				
	sustainable management				
	• botanic classification practices: addressing gra	sses and h	nerbs with and v	without keys	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	oints: 6 ECTS cre	edits	
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.				
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (80%).				
	assessment test following laboratories (20%)				
Farmer of the state of the second state					
rotake examination	-				
Form of module retake	Written examination				
examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

**Homepage:** http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenbau2.php **Required literature**: see department website

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 29	Forage Crop Systems		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Forage Crop Systems				
Module code	BP 29				
Faculty/Chair/Department	EB 09/Cron Farming/Institute for Cron Farming and Breeding 1				
Associated degree					
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> sem	lester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	The students				
	<ul> <li>gain knowledge and skills in producing forage crop and conserves as well as evaluating their quality,</li> <li>have knowledge of vegetable substrates for biogas production,</li> <li>are familiar with the most important crops and their cultivation properties,</li> <li>gain an insight into field and laboratory techniques of quality analysis,</li> <li>can apply and interpret analysis methods and present the results in a report.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>field forage production: fundamentals and cropping systems of field forage production</li> <li>main perennial and annual fruits</li> <li>catch crops: preceding/succeeding crop combinations; cultivation methods of different species</li> <li>cover crops: Winter cover crops, summer cover crops</li> <li>under sown crops, catch crops</li> <li>forage conservation: forage production and preparation</li> <li>biological basics of forage conservation, suitability for conservation and evaluation of conserves, methods of forage evaluation</li> <li>quality analysis: laboratory techniques: chemical, physical, enzymatic</li> <li>sensory evaluation; fermentability; field methods: value and grading factors</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits		
		e care pointoi			
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination, presentation	in seminar, tu	torial reports.		
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (60%), presen	tation in semi	nar (20%), report (20%	<b>6</b> )	
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written examination Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	40				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 30	Arable Farming Systems	3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Arable Farming Systems		
Module code	BD 30		
Faculty/Chair/Department	EB 09/Institute of Agronomy and Plant Breeding II /	Professorship of	Organic Farming
racuity/chail/Department	To optimisticate of Agronomy and Plant Dreeding if y	FIORESSOISING OF	Organic Farming
Associated degree			
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>25</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	The students		
	• understand arable farming systems,		
	• have knowledge of the principles and methods of	different agricult	ural systems
	(systems of land use), in particular regarding tillage,	crop rotations, a	and organic forming
	and their implications for arable farmings	lional, integrateu	and organic farming
Module content	principles and implementation of arable farming		
Woddie content	systematics and history of agricultural systems		
	<ul> <li>crop rotation (principles, limits of crop concentrat</li> </ul>	ions, impact on y	ields, sustainability)
	• tillage (agricultural fundamentals, tillage practices	, tillage intensity,	effects on soil,
	plants and the environment)		
	<ul> <li>herbology (relevance and classification of field we</li> </ul>	eds, effects of till	age on weeds) and
	weed regulation in crop stands with indirect or direct	ct measures	
	1  seture  (0.00%)  totavial  (1.50%)  suburging  (50%)		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (15%), excursion (5%)	points: EECTS cro	dita
Consisting of:		Domus: 6 ECTS Cree	uits
A Courses	130		
Aa Contact hours	60		
Ab Preparation/revision	70		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	20		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: oral examination.		
contribution to final mark	Mark: oral examination (100%)		
Form of module component	Oral examination		
retake examination	Oral exemplantian		
Form of module retake	Ural examination		
	Winter comester annually 1 comester excursion in	the summer som	astar
	winter semester, annually, I semester, excutsion in	the summer self	
Intake capacity	40		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenbau2.php Required literature: see department website

# Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 31	Ecology of Agronomy		6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Ecology of Agronomy			
Module code	BP 31			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop Farming/Institute for Crop Far	ming and Breed	ing 1	
Associated degree	All EDOD hasheler de gree eouroes (C <sup>th</sup> eour	-	-	
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 seme	ester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>understand the interrelationship between the conditions and methods of cultivation of agricultural crops and their effects on the environment,</li> <li>can assess and optimise cultivation schemes for the purpose of environmentally compatible cultivation methods.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>crop cultivation and its impact on the en</li> <li>influence of land use on groundwater re- energy balances</li> <li>heavy metal absorption of crops</li> <li>residues of pesticides in the ground and</li> <li>danger of soil erosion</li> <li>formation of noxious gases</li> <li>measures to ensure environmentally cor between fruit rotation, habitat and aground</li> <li>seeding and planting methods, maintena</li> <li>placement and Dateation of fertiliser</li> <li>effects, principles and procedures of pesticides</li> </ul>	vironment charge and qua in plants npliant cultivationic measures ance strategies ticides	lity as well as o on methods, in	n nutrient and teraction
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial:12			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: oral examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: oral examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
Examination Form of module retake	Oral examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 32	Plant Production in Tropical and Subtropical Systems	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Plant Production in Tropical and Subtropical Systems				
Module code	BP 32				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop Farming/Institute for Crop Farming and Breed	ing 1			
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Previous knowledge in botany, plant genetics and crop fai	ming			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of plant production in tro including crop science and crop farming,</li> <li>understand the possibilities and limits of plant production systems,</li> <li>have knowledge of crop production systems including and cultivation in different tropical and subtropical regions.</li> </ul>	pical and subtropi on in tropical and grarian and grassl	cal systems subtropical and		
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamentals of genetics as well as aims and methods of crops including grain (barley, millet, maize, rice, wheat) as</li> <li>ley farming, range management</li> <li>pests, storage and stored product protection in tropical</li> <li>abiotic stress (heat, salt, water shortage)</li> <li>special cropping systems (intercropping, irrigation farming)</li> </ul>	f breeding tropica well as oil and pr and subtropical re ng)	al/subtropical otein crops egions		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (67%), seminar and excursions (33%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Cred	it points: 6 FCTS (	redits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 40, seminar and excursions: 20				
Ab Preparation/revision	60 consisting of: lecture: 40 seminar and excursions: 20				
B Autonomous work in the	bo, consisting of rectare. 40, seminar and execusions. 20				
module	30				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination, homework				
contribution to final mark	Mark: Examination (80%), homework (20%)				
Form of module component retake examination	Respective part of the examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination				
	Winter competer annually 1 competer				
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German English				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 33	Plant Breeding	5t <sup>h</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Plant Breeding	·	
Module code	BP 33		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop Farming/Institute for Cr	op Farming and Breeding I	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>t</sup>	<sup>h</sup> semester	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Genetics and Plant Breeding (BKA 4	7)	
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>have knowledge of the fundamentals of botanic, specifically in relation to breeding (evolution, classification, development, reproduction, cell and tissue culture, etc.),</li> <li>have knowledge of the fundamentals of genetics, specifically in relation to breeding (quantitative and Mendelian genetics, heritability, molecular genetics),</li> <li>are familiar with the general and particular breeding aims of important agrarian crops,</li> <li>know the essential classical methods of plant breeding,</li> <li>know the breeding-methodical possibilities of optimising the selection yield,</li> <li>have knowledge of biotechnological and molecular biological methods in plant breeding,</li> <li>have experience using biotechnological and molecular procedures in plant breeding.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>biological fundamentals of plant breeding: cell division, propagation, reproduction, meiosis, formation of gametes, fertilisation, development, evolution, classification, crop science (types of grains, oil and protein crops, fibre plants, forage plants, tuber and root crops)</li> <li>general and particular breeding aims (characteristics, heritability, successful selection)</li> <li>genetic fundamentals: Mendelian genetics, phenotype and genotype, environment and heredity, heritability and successful selection, variation</li> <li>breeding methods: induction and use of genetic variation, selection methods, cell and tissue culture techniques (biotechnology), molecular methods (molecular markers, gene mapping, marker-based selection, gene isolation, gene cloning, genetic transformation)</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%) and seminar (25%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits
Consisting of:			
A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, semina	ar: 15	
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 40, semina	ar: 20	
B Autonomous work in the			
module	30, consisting of: lecture: 20, semina	ar: 10	
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Oral examination. Mark: Oral examination (75%), participation in the seminar (25%)		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Respective part of the oral examina	tion	
examination	Oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semes	ter	
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz.html

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 69
7.55.05	110.1	p. 05

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 34	Basic Principles of Organic Farming		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Basic Principles of Organic Farming			
Module code	BP 34			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Institute of Agronomy and Plant Breeding II / Professorship of Organic Farming			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>understand the fundamentals and principles of organic farming,</li> <li>know about the specific basic conditions and characteristics of organic crop production</li> <li>can assess sustainability, environmental impacts and product quality in organic farming</li> <li>gain an insight into the support of eco-cultivation, the work of farmers' associations and into the EC bio legislation.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>history, current situation and future aspects of organic farming</li> <li>soil fertility in organic farming (biological activity, soil organic matter and nutrient supply, soil structure)</li> <li>production methods (crop rotation, tillage, intercropping, organic fertilisers)</li> <li>biologic plant protection and weed regulation</li> <li>laws and guidelines</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (15%), excursion (	5%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6	ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	140			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	80			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	20			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: oral examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: oral examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Oral examination			
examination	Ural examination			
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annually, 1 semester; e	excursion in the su	ummer semester	
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenbau2.php Required literature: see department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 35	Fertilizers and Nutrient Dynamics in Soil	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Fertilisers and Nutrient Dynamics in Soil		
Module code	BP 35		
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutrition		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Plant Nutrition		
Learning outcomes	The students • have detailed knowledge of mineral and organic fertilizers • are familiar with important processes of mobilization and immobilization of plant nutrients in soil • are acquainted with the impacts of fertilizer application on the environment and the legal regulations regarding fertilisation		
Module content	<ul> <li>organic and mineral fertilizers</li> <li>presence and mobility of plant nutrients in soil</li> <li>nitrogen fixation of free-living microorganisms</li> <li>rhizosphere processes</li> <li>legal regulations regarding fertilizer application</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (25%), seminar (25%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6	ECTS credits
Consisting of: A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 15, seminar: 15		
Ab Preparation/revision	60		
B Autonomous work in the module	30 (Precentation)		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Oral examination and participation in seminar. Mark: Oral examination (50%), participation in the seminar requires passing the examination. Seminar mark will be a	ar (50%). Passing ccredited for one	; the module e year.
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Oral examination Oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	60		
Language	German		

Language German Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

Required literature: Schubert, S.: Pflanzenernährung, Grundwissen Bachelor, Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart 2006

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 36	Soil Fertility	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Soil Fertility		
Module code	BP 36		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutrition		
Associated degree	The system of th		
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Plant Nutrition		
Learning outcomes	The students		
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of the essential factors of soil fertility,</li> <li>understand the relevance of different soil fertility indicators for surface productivity considering the sustainability and environmental compatibility,</li> <li>have the ability to and are motivated to conceive approaches for optimizing soil fertility at different cultivation intensities,</li> <li>have skills in using different methods for achieving a humus and nutrient balance.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>terms of soil fertility: possibilities and limitations from the point of view of agronomy crop science, economics and plant nutrition</li> <li>analysis options for evaluating and optimising soil fertility characteristics which can change in the short, medium or long term</li> <li>impact of crop rotation, cultivation and fertilizer application on soil fertility parameters</li> <li>use of farm and "sero" fertilizers</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (60%), tutorial (20%), seminar (20%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS cred	dits
Consisting of:			
A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 36, tutorial: 12, semina	ar: 12	
Ab Preparation/revision	60		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	30 (Presentation)		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination, participation in seminar.		
contribution to final mark	Mark: Examination (50%), participation in semin	ar (50%). Passing the mo	dule requires
	passing the examination. Seminar mark will be a	ccredited for one year.	
	Written examination		
Form of module component			
retake examination	Written examination		
Form of module retake			
examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	60		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

Required literature: Schubert, S.: Pflanzenernährung, Grundwissen Bachelor, Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart 2006

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 37	Agricultural Chemistry		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Agricultural Chemistry			•
Module code	BP 37			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute for Plant Nutrition			
Associated degree				
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5" semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (BKA 01/BKE 43)			
Learning outcomes	The students			
	have knowledge of guantitative analytical methods for identifying agronomically			
	relevant compounds in liquids, plants and fertilizers.			
Module content	chemical units and stoichiometric calculating			
	sample preparation			
	• titrimetry			
	enzymatic analysis     potentiometry			
	chromatographic procedures			
	<ul> <li>photometry</li> </ul>			
	flame photometry			
	atomic absorption spectroscopy			
Form(s) of instruction	Tutorial (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:		•		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30 (Tutorial work)			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Oral examination and participation.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: Oral examination (50%), participation	(50%). Passing t	he module requi	res passing
	the oral examination.			
Form of module component	Written examination			
retake examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	64			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

Required literature: Steffens, D. et al.: Agrikulturchemisches Praktikum. Beuren, Stuttgart: Verlag Grauer (2004)
Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 38	Agricultural Ecology an Integrated Crop Protection	4th sem.	6 CP
Module	Agricultural Ecology an Integrated Crop Protection		
Module code	BP 38		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Applied Entomology/Institute of Phytopathology and Applied Zoology		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4th semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>Ine students</li> <li>have knowledge of the large spectrum of interactions in the agricultural landscape between herbivores, saprophages and carnivores as well as plants, landscape structure and soil,</li> <li>have knowledge of important naturally occurring antagonists of pests and know how to use, foster and protect them,</li> <li>have knowledge of important individual components of integrated plant protection, can assess them and merge the individual components together in order to create holistic overall concepts.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>strategies of integrated plant protection         <ul> <li>agricultural interconnections, i.e. interactions be structure and soil</li> <li>composition and relevance of the natural antago landscape</li> <li>procedures for preserving and maximising the po agricultural ecosystems ("habitat management")</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	tween animals, p nist potential in ptential of natura	plants, landscape the agrarian Il predators in
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (20%), seminar (20%), excursion (60%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit p	oints: 6 ECTS cre	dits
Consisting: A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	120, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 20, excursion	: 70	
Ab Preparation/revision	30		
B Autonomous work in the module	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Written examination, presentation (each part must be sufficient) Mark: Examination (50%), presentation (30 min.) (50%)		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written or oral examination Written or oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	25		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ipaz

Required literature: see Stud.IP

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 39	Plant Diseases and Pests		2nd sem.	6 CP
Module	Plant Diseases and Pests			
Module code	BP 39			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Applied Entomology/Institute of Phytopathology and Applied Zoology			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2nd ser	nester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of the systematics of pests and diseases relevant to agriculture and the symptoms and damage they cause,</li> <li>have knowledge of the symptoms of diseases and pests and can correlate them with their respective pathogens,</li> <li>can discuss the evolutionary development of important pests with the help of taxonomic characteristics,</li> <li>can use the light and stereo microscope,</li> <li>can apply diagnostic analyses practically in fields.</li> </ul>			s relevant to late them with e help of
Module content	<ul> <li>systematics and taxonomy of pests</li> <li>viruses, bacteria, fungi, insects, nema</li> <li>diagnostic analyses of plant diseases</li> <li>principles of damage level</li> <li>computer-operated prognosis system</li> <li>microscopy techniques</li> </ul>	atodes, mites and pests ns		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (25%), exercise ( 50%), excursion	(25%		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 15, exercise: 30,	, excursion: 15		
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module C Final module examination	- 30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination. Mark: written Examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written or oral examination Written or oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	25			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ipaz Required literature: see Stud.IP

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 75

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 40	Project study in Crop Production		6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Project study in Crop Production			1
Module code	BP 40			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop Farming/Institute for Crop Farming and Cultivation I			
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> se	emester		
course(s)/Semester taken	Cf. Cormon version			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cr. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>have knowledge of the connections a and agronomic measures (including fer</li> <li>can evaluate crop stocks and control</li> </ul>	nd correlations betwe tilisation and applicat and use plant cultivat	een location, choice ion of pesticides), ion measures.	e of seeds
Module content	<ul> <li>features of different locations</li> <li>features and characteristics of crop s breeding, cultivation and quality</li> <li>principles of stock establishment and beets and forage crops</li> <li>recognition and assessment of accom stages</li> <li>evaluation of pest regulation method</li> <li>pest diagnosis and supervision in a fiel</li> <li>principles of organic and mineral fert a field environment</li> <li>analysis of the yield structure</li> </ul>	pecies and sorts (or so control regarding gra npanying field flora in s eld environment ilisation, methods of o	ort types) with rega in, rapeseed, potat different developm diagnosing N-alimer	rd to oes, sugar nental ntation in
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (40%) and practice classes (60	%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 FCT	S credits	
	150			
A Contact hours	150	26		
Ad Collider Hours		50		
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
module				
C Einal module examination	- 20			
E Final module examination	30 Form Oral memiastics, written assignment			
contribution to final mark Form	Form: Oral examination, written assignment. Mark: Oral examination (50%), written assignment (50%)			
of module component retake	-	assignment (50/0)		
examination				
Form of module retake	Oral examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester	er		
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 76
1.55.05	110. 1	p., v

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 41	Biostatistics and Bioinformatics		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Biostatistics and Bioinformatics			
Module code	BP 41			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Biometry and Population Genetics/Institute for Crop Farming and Cultivation 2			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semes	ster		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Applied Mathematics and Statistics (BK 05 (A/E/Ö/U)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>can plan laboratory and field experiments and studies statistically,</li> <li>can process experimental data graphically and numerically,</li> <li>have knowledge of the reduction of experimental data,</li> <li>can interpret experimental data using inferential statistics.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>descriptive statistics and explorative analysis of data</li> <li>fundamentals of concluding statistics</li> <li>models of variance and regression analysis</li> <li>multiple testing</li> <li>non-parametric test procedures</li> <li>principles of designing experiments</li> <li>analysis of molecular genetic data</li> <li>application of appropriate statistic programmes</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial with practical computer work (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180 hours	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	40: Exercises			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: Written examination, weekly exercis Mark: written examination (70%), tutorial ( Written examination	es. 30%)		
	whiten examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	90, with parallel courses			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenbau2.php Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 42	Horticulture and Viticulture		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Horticulture and Viticulture			
Module code	BP 42			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Crop Farming/Institute for Crop Farmin Geisenheim	ig and Cul	tivation 1, Researc	h Institute
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semeste	r		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of horticulture</li> <li>are familiar with the connections and partic vegetables, fruits and vine,</li> <li>have knowledge of the specific cultivation m spices, vegetables, fruits and wine</li> </ul>	e and vitio ularities c nethods a	culture, of cultivating spice   nd product charact	plants, eristics of
Module content	<ul> <li>overview of horticulture and viticulture in G</li> <li>fundamentals of horticulture and viticulture</li> <li>quality standards of the products and method cultivation</li> <li>specific aspects of the cultivation of spices, standards of the cultivation</li> </ul>	iermany a e od of influ vegetable	nd worldwide uencing the quality 25, fruits and grapes	during vines
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (60%), tutorial (40%)			
Total workload in hours	180 (	Credit poi	ints: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 36, tutorial: 24			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Written examination. Mark: Examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	70			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1262/ipz/ipz.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

	7.35.09 No. 1 p. 78
--	---------------------

Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 43	Research Project in Animal Husbandry 4 <sup>th</sup> sem. 6 CP	
Module	Research Project in Animal Husbandry	
Module code	BP 43	
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institute for Animal Breeding and Genetics	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version	
Instructors	Cf. German version	
Prerequisites	Animal Breeding	
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge and skills for deDateing the identity, race, age and size of an animal,</li> <li>can apply methods for conformation assessment,</li> <li>are familiar with conducting and interpreting performance tests and with deDateing the benefit and breed values,</li> <li>have the ability to make an informed decision regarding the use of an animal</li> </ul>	
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamentals of conformation</li> <li>deDateation of the identity, the race or line, the age and size of an animal</li> <li>adspective and palpative identification and description of conformation characteristi</li> <li>investigation and written documentation of findings in organs, tissues and the entire body</li> <li>application of technical methods for conformation assessment</li> <li>interpretation of performance tests</li> <li>deDateation benefit and breed values</li> <li>decision-making regarding the use of an animal</li> </ul>	
Form(s) of instruction	Lacture (22%) tutorial (22%) excursion (22%)	
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6 ECTS credits	
A Courses	120	
As Contact hours	90 consisting of: Lecture: 20 tutorial: 30 excursion: 30	
Ab Preparation/revision	30	
B Autonomous work in the		
module	30: Project work	
C Final module examination		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Oral examination, practical examination with animals. Mark: Project work (50%), practical examination (conformation assessment): (25%), Oral examination (25%)	
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Oral examination Oral examination	
Erequency duration	Summer semester annually 1 semester	
Frequency, uuration		
Intake capacity	unlimited	
Language	German	

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 79
1.55.05	110.1	p., 5

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 44	Quality of Animal-Derived Food Products		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Quality of Animal-Derived Food Products	·		· · ·
Module code	BP 44			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institute	e for Animal	Breeding and G	Genetics
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semeste	er		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Animal Breeding			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the chemical-physical, biochemical and hygienic fundamentals of product quality,</li> <li>have knowledge and skills in applying methods for deDateing the product quality,</li> <li>can analyse the factors which define the product quality and evaluate their importance for production, processing, consumption and marketing.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>relevance of animal-derived food products</li> <li>chemical, physical, biochemical and nutritic</li> <li>factors of chemical-physical, nutritional, hyproduct quality</li> <li>methods of deDateing product properties</li> <li>animal health, genetic, ecologic, biologic, feinfluence product quality</li> <li>consumer and processor demands on product</li> <li>breeding and production</li> </ul>	onal basics of gienic-toxico eed-related, t uct quality	product qualit logical, techno piotic and abio	y logic and sensory tic factors which
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180 C	redit noints:	6 FCTS credits	
Consisting of:		reare points.		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30: Presentation on tutorial work			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination, tutorial.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: Examination (80%), tutorial (20%)			
Form of module component	Written examination			
retake examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 45	Biological and Genetic Principles of Animal	Breeding	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Biological and Genetic Principles of Animal I	Breeding	•	·
Module code	BP 45			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institu	ite for Animal B	reeding and Gene	etics
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 <sup>nd</sup> semes	ster		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have profound anatomic and physiologic l livestock species.	knowledge of in	nportant organ sy	stems of
Module content	<ul> <li>anatomy: epithelial tissue, fascia and stronsystem; cardiovascular system; respiratory of genitals; nervous system; endocrine organs,</li> <li>physiology: cells, nerves and muscles; blood digestion; hormones and lactation.</li> </ul>	ma, skeletal sys organs; digestiv , skin and skin c od and immune	tem and joints; sk e organs; urinary lerivates. e system; heart an	eletal muscle organs and d circulation;
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, Lecture			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 46	Molecular Biological Principles and Reproc in Animal Breeding	duction Methods	3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Molecular Biological Principles and Reproduction Methods in Animal Breeding				
Module code	BP 46				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institu	ute for Animal Bree	eding and Genetic	S	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>rd</sup> semes	ster			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Animal Breeding (BKA 46)				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of important methods of molecular biology and reproduction technology which are applied in animal breeding and genetics,</li> <li>can estimate the suitability of methods and techniques for practical animal breeding.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>molecular genetics, cytogenetic and biochemical principles,</li> <li>fundamentals of molecular and reproduction biological techniques,</li> <li>application of reproduction techniques and molecular biologic methods in livestock breeding.</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: Written examination. Mark: Examination (100%) -				
Form of module retake examination	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 47	Statistical and Population Genetic Principle Breeding	es for Animal	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Statistical and Population Genetic Principles	s for Animal Breedi	ng		
Module code	BP 47				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Breeding and Genetics/Institute for Animal Breeding and Genetics				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semes	ster			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Animal Breeding (BKA 46)				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of multifactorial statistics and the implementation and assessment of linear models and variance components in animal breeding and their causes,</li> <li>are qualified for the calculation of simple variance/covariance components with the help of simple linear models.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>applying biostatistics methods (linear models)</li> <li>definition of fixed and random effects</li> <li>modelling fixed, random and mixed models</li> <li>comparing models</li> <li>estimating effects and variance components from parental descendant regression as well as full- and half-sibling analyses</li> <li>requirements of herd registration</li> <li>information logistics in animal breeding</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), exercises on computer (20%	6)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 EC	TS credits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 50, exercises: 10				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.				
contribution to final mark Form of module component retake	Mark: Examination (100%) -				
Form of module retake examination	Written examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1	p. 83

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 48	Prophylaxis and Health Programs		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Prophylaxis and Health Programs		•	•	
Module code	BP 48				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Husbandry and Biology of Husb Genetics	FB 09/Animal Husbandry and Biology of Husbandry/Institute for Animal Breeding and Genetics			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semeste	r			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Animal Breeding (BKA 46), Ecology of Farm Ar	nimals (BK	A 26)		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students have knowledge and skills in</li> <li>animal health management,</li> <li>monitoring animal diseases and</li> <li>single and herd disease prophylaxis with an animal-friendly environmental design.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>pestilential prophylaxis,</li> <li>biotic and abiotic factors when transporting animals, including the legal regulations</li> <li>systems of herd health monitoring, feedback of slaughterhouse findings</li> <li>health and management methods with a single animal or a herd (e.g. ferric application, claw trimming, neonate sustenance)</li> <li>technopathies and infectious multifactorial diseases</li> <li>pronhylaxis of gastro-intestinal, respiratory and claw diseases</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), seminar (15%), tutorial (10%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	oints: 6 ECTS credi	ts	
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, seminar: 9, tuto	rial: 6			
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: Oral examination. Mark: Oral examination (100%) –				
Form of module retake examination	Oral examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

**Homepage:** http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ag\_hoy/index.htm **Required literature:** see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 84

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 49	Environmental Effects of Farm Animal Housing		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.		6 CP
Module	Environmental Effects of Farm Animal Housing				
Module code	BP 49				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Husbandry and Biology of Husbandry	/Institu	te for Animal B	reedir	ng and
	Genetics	,,			0
Associated degree	All EPOQ bachelor degree courses (4 <sup>th</sup> competer				
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 serilester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Core Modules B.Sc. Agricultural Studies, or B.Sc. En	nvironm	ental Managen	nent	
Learning outcomes	The students				
	• are familiar with the methods for measuring the	effects	of animal husba	andry	on the
	environment;				
	<ul> <li>can generate approaches for reducing the emission</li> </ul>	ons of g	ases, dusts and	l smell	s from
	animal husbandry,				
	can evaluate the impacts animal husbandry has of the impact of the	on the e	nvironment.		
Module content	• concentrations, emissions and immissions of gas	es, dust:	s and germs		
	• tenacity of bacteria, viruses and parasites in the	environi	ment		
	vectors of microorganisms in the environment				
	water and sewage in or from animal husbandry	مرامين الم		اما ما	
	<ul> <li>treatment and exploitation of farmyard manure,</li> <li>carcass disposal</li> </ul>	liquia m	ianure, swill an	a siua	ge
	• Carcass disposal				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), seminar (15%), tutorial (10%)				
Total workload in hours	180 Cre	dit-poin	ts: 6 FCTS cred	its	
Consisting of:		are poin			
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, seminar: 9, tutorial: 6	5			
Ab Preparation/revision	90	-			
B Autonomous work in the					
module	_				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Oral examination				
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Oral examination (100%)				
of module component retake	-				
examination					
Form of module retake	Oral examination				
examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/tierzucht/ag\_hoy/index.htm Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 85

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 50	Feeding Strategies for Livestock	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Feeding Strategies for Livestock	l			
Module code	BP 50				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Nutrition/Institute for Animal Nutrition and	Nutrition Physiolog	у		
/Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Animal Nutrition (BKA 22)				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of practical feeding of various farm animal species</li> <li>have knowledge of the relationship between nutrition, animal health, product quality and ecological aspects in livestock feeding,</li> <li>have knowledge of opportunities to prevent metabolic diseases in farm animals by nutritional intervention.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>specific demand and supply of livestock (ruminants, pigs, poultry) with energy and nutrients for breeding, reproduction and fattening</li> <li>fundamentals of sustainability in animal nutrition</li> <li>feeding strategies in livestock</li> <li>relationship between nutrition, animal health, product quality and ecological aspects</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)				
Workload in total	180 Credit po	nts: 6 ECTS credits			
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30				
Ab Preparation/revision	90				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.				
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Written examination (100%)				
of module component retake	-				
examination					
Form of module retake	Oral examination				
examination					
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
	German				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 51	Specific Animal Feed Science		5 <sup>th</sup> sem	6 CP
Module	Specific Animal Feed Science		5 5611.	0.61
Module code	BP 51			
Faculty/Chair/Department	DF 51			
Associated degree				
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>11</sup> sem	nester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Animal Nutrition (BKA 22)			
Learning outcomes	Knowledge about general aspects of feeda.Definition of feedstuffb.Classification of feedstuffc.Regulatory framework of feedsd.Analytical determination of crucee.Nutritional evaluation of feedstKnowledge about specific aspects of feeda.Feed value of grains and seedsb.Feed value of tuber cropsc.Feed value of forage, hay and sid.Feed value of straw and huske.Feed value of by-products of prf.Feed value of products of animalh.Feed value of products of animal	l science tuff in Germany and E de nutrients in feedsti suff: Determination of l science ilages rocessing of forage cro ts al origin	U uff nutrient digestibi ops	ility
	i Feed additives			
Module content	General aspects of feed sciencea.Definition of feedstuffb.Classification of feedstuffc.Regulatory framework of feedstuff in Germany and EUd.Analytical determination of crude nutrients in feedstuffe.Nutritional evaluation of feedstuff: Determination of nutrient digestibilitySpecific aspects of feed sciencea.Feed value of grains and seedsb.Feed value of tuber cropsc.Feed value of forage, hay and silagesd.Feed value of straw and huske.Feed value of by-products of processing of forage cropsf.Feed value of microbial productsg.Feed value of products of animal originh.Feed value of oils and fats			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar and project work	(50%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar an	d project work: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: Oral examination, seminar/project Mark: Oral examination (75%), seminar/p	work. project work (25%)		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Oral examination Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 52	Introduction to Feed Analysis	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Introduction to Feed Analysis		I	
Module code	BP 52			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Animal Nutrition/Institute for Animal Nutrition a	nd Nutrition Physiolog	ξγ	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>gain the insight and practical skills for implementing a</li> <li>learn to analyse feed using practice-oriented method</li> <li>can assess the quality of feed in a sensory manner.</li> </ul>	nalysis procedures in s and to evaluate the	stages, results,	
Module content	<ul> <li>analysing feed composed of selected ingredients, energy, additives, undesirable substances, pollutants, pest infestation and mycosis</li> <li>sensory assessment of stalk feed (greenstuffs, ensilage, roughage), cereals and compound feeding stuffs</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Laboratory (indoor and outdoor (90%)), preparatory set	minar (10%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit point	s: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: laboratory: 54, preparatory seminar: 6	5		
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination	-			
Form of module retake examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	50			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/animal-nutrition/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 55	Investment Decisions, Corporate Financing and Controlling in the Agro-industry 6 <sup>th</sup> sem. 6 <sup>Ch</sup>			6 CP		
Module	Investment Decisions, Corporate Financing and Controlling in the Agro-industry					
Module code	BP 55					
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Business Operations of the Food Industr Agricultural and Nutritional Economy	ry/Institute for Bu	siness Operatio	ons of		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester	-				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version					
Prerequisites	Acquirement of basic knowledge with learning	material supplied	l in advance			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of the wide range of methods of investment, financial theories and operational controlling,</li> <li>are familiar with decision-related methods of funding and investment research procedures and balancing,</li> <li>can choose and apply the appropriate investment, cost and performance assessment method for a given operational decision to be made.</li> </ul>					
Module content	<ul> <li>sources (external and internal) and financial instruments,</li> <li>financial mathematic principles, managerial budgeting concerning fiscal decisions (budgetary accounting: capital demand/optimisation),</li> <li>asset and capital structure organisation, rules of financing, optimal debt ratio,</li> <li>investment decisions in the agricultural and nutritional economy,</li> <li>evaluation of financial and real investments,</li> <li>consideration of risks, portfolio selection theory, leverage risk,</li> <li>fiscal balance sheet analysis (assets and liabilities structure, liquidity situation, solidity of financing),</li> <li>setup and accomplishment of the actual-cost and plan-cost-performance-calculation</li> <li>fundamentals of accounting and external book-keeping.</li> </ul>					
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 EC	TS credits			
Consisting of:						
A Courses	150					
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30					
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: lecture: 45, revision: 45					
B Autonomous work in the						
module	-					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.					
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (100%)					
of module component retake						
examination						
examination						
chammation						
	Written examination					
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	unlimited					
Language	German					

Module guidance: see notice board

Required literature: see notice board and Vorlesungsunterlagen

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 56	Agricultural Production Planning	5 <sup>th</sup> sem	6 CP		
Module	Agricultural Production Planning	5 30111.			
Module code					
Faculty/Chair/Department					
Faculty/Chair/Department	Agricultural and Nutritional Economy				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge and skills in the organisation and guidance of the essential branches of production in agricultural enterprises,</li> <li>are familiar with the techniques for solving decision problems in production management when deciding on the production programme in accordance with the natural and economic framework conditions and in designing the production methods and branches.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>techniques for solving decision problems in production management using cost- performance analyses</li> <li>deDateing the relative preference of action alternatives within and between the branches of production</li> <li>deDateants for planning fruit rotation and the conditions of cultivation</li> <li>decision problems for cereal cropping, grain maize cultivation, oil seed and legume cultivation, potato and sugar beet cultivation</li> <li>designing the production programme for operational plant production</li> <li>operational principles for keeping farm animals</li> <li>decision problems in the branches of keeping cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry</li> <li>deDateants for deciding on the operational production programme in accordance with the operational and economic framework conditions</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%) tutorial (20%)				
Workload in total		edit noints: 6 ECTS are	odite		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60 consisting of: lecture: 48 tutorial: 12				
Ab Preparation/revision	70: tutorial				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	20				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written or oral examination				
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (100%) or oral examination	tion			
of module component retake	-				
examination					
Form of module retake	Written examination				
examination					
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/foodeconomics/

## Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

<b>Required literature</b> : see Stud.IP or department website <b>09-BP 58</b>	World Food Economy	4 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	World Food Economy	•	•
Module code	BP 58		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Agricultural and Development Policy/Institute for Ag Investigation	gricultural Policy and	l Market
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> or 6 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Policy and Markets in the Agricultural and Food Economy ( and Business Management 1 (BKA/E/Ö/U 03)	BKA 14/BKÖ 14) and	l Economy
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>can explain the real and monetary external relations in the nutrition and their development; can estimate the consequinterventions,</li> <li>understand the concept of the integration of industrial a global economy and regional economic policy for nutrition</li> </ul>	ne area of agriculture uences of foreign eco nd developing count and employment se	e and onomic ries in the ecurity.
Module content	<ul> <li>theories of int. trade with agricultural and nutritional products</li> <li>agrarian trade policies – impact analysis and welfare economic assessment</li> <li>new political economics of the agrarian trade policy</li> <li>factor mobility, globalisation and regional competition</li> <li>balance of payments and exchange rates</li> <li>exchange rate policy and monetary unions</li> <li>international marketing</li> <li>development of the global food markets</li> <li>world food situation, development and analysis of causes</li> <li>strategies in development policy for nutrition security</li> <li>globalisation and its implications from the point of view of developing countries</li> <li>situation and problem analyses in transition countries</li> <li>eastward expansion of the European Union</li> <li>new farming and agrarian policy</li> <li>resource utilisation</li> <li>new technologies for nutrition security</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), Block seminar (50%)		
I OTAL WORKIOAD IN HOURS	180 Credit points: 6 ECT	s credits	
A Courses	90 60 consisting of loctures 20 block constraints that a	ar brook: 20	
Ad Contact nours	ou, consisting of: lecture: 30, block seminar during semester	er preak: 30	
AD Preparation/follow-up LN	30		
B Autonomous work in the	CO. Santing and a		
	60: Seminar paper		
C Final module examination			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination, seminar paper.		
of module component retake	Written examination		
examination			
Form of module retake	Written examination, mark of seminar paper remains valid	1	
examination	,		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	25		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gh1283/apopr2.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 59	Resource Utilisation, Environmental Protect	ion and Policy	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Resource Utilisation, Environmental Protection	on and Policy		
Module code	BP 59			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Agricultural and Environmental Policy/Institute for Agricultural Policy and Market Investigation			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semeste	er		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>gain fundamental knowledge regarding the interrelation of agriculture, resources and environment from an economic and ecologic point of view,</li> <li>gain the skill to understand how human action causes environmental problems and which solution approaches exist from an eco-environmental and eco-political point of view,</li> <li>understand the social dilemmas in environmental policy and can discuss eco-political solution approaches,</li> <li>gain knowledge of the correlation of agriculture and environment on the basis of economic</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>eco-environmental fundamentals for agron</li> <li>nature and environment as a scarce econor</li> <li>circulatory economics, irreversibility, sustai</li> <li>economic optimisation; balance of markets</li> <li>general welfare-theoretic analysis of the na</li> <li>welfare analysis of the markets for private general effects and internalisation of exter</li> <li>market failures in the case of environmenta</li> <li>introduction to the theory of games</li> <li>external effects and the Coase theorem</li> <li>public goods and social dilemmas</li> <li>social discounting and justice; environmenta</li> <li>environmental politic analyses for agronom</li> <li>principles of environmental politics</li> <li>deDateing economically and politically opti</li> <li>restrictions as non-fiscal instruments</li> <li>pigovian taxes as fiscal instruments</li> <li>emission allowance trading; subsidies</li> <li>balancing payments for environmentally co</li> <li>structure of cost-benefit-analysis</li> <li>welfare-theoretic principles of assessment</li> <li>contingent assessment (WTP analysis)</li> <li>travel costs method; hedonic price approact</li> <li>application examples</li> </ul>	omists mic resource nability and economy iture protection problem goods; external effects nal effects al resource allocation al ethics nists mal external effects impatible farming		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS cr	edits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60: Lecture			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%) - Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-agrarpolitik.php Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 60	Technology of Livestock Production		3rd sem.	6 CP		
Module	Technology of Livestock Production			•		
Module code	BP 60					
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Agricultural Engineering/Institute for Agricultural Engineering					
Associated degree	All EDOO hashalar da maa aawraa (2 <sup>rd</sup> aamaa	ha n				
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 semes	ter				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version					
Instructors	Cf. German version	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Knowledge about livestock breeding	Knowledge about livestock breeding				
Learning outcomes	The students	The students				
	<ul> <li>can plan and coordinate facilities for keeping and plying animals procedurally,</li> <li>have knowledge of the legal regulations of animal husbandry.</li> </ul>					
Module content	• aims and tasks of technology in animal pro	oduction				
	<ul> <li>location and legal issues</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>process control in animal production</li> </ul>					
	technological measures for quality manag	ement and HA	ССР			
	application and objectives of Precision Live     apping maintenance (feeding techniques)	estock Farming	5			
	<ul> <li>animal maintenance (reeding techniques a</li> <li>physical structures for animals and workp</li> </ul>		5)			
	<ul> <li>technology of milk production and storage</li> </ul>	5 S				
	<ul> <li>disposal (techniques and procedures of m</li> </ul>	anure removal	), biological and tec	hnical		
	methods of decomposition		<i>,,</i> 0			
	specific structural-technical measures in a	ccordance with	n IVU/BAT			
	<ul> <li>facilities for ventilation and air conditionir</li> </ul>	g				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)					
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points	: 6 ECTS credits			
Consisting of:						
A Courses	120					
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12					
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12					
B Autonomous work in the						
module	30: tutorial					
C Final module examination	30					
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written or oral examination.					
contribution to final mark	Mark: Written or oral examination (100%)					
Form of module component	-					
retake examination						
Form of module retake	Oral exercises					
examination						
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester					
Intake capacity	75					
Language	German					

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/pt/ Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 61	Technology of Plant Production		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Technology of Plant Production		•	
Module code	BP 61			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Agricultural Engineering/Institute for Agricultural Engineering			
Associated degree				
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Knowledge about Crop Production (BKA 21)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have basic knowledge of handling the media ground, water and air,</li> <li>can present objectives and optimisations of processes,</li> <li>are familiar with the legal regulations of plant production,</li> <li>have knowledge of the appliances and processes.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>aims and tasks of technology in plant production</li> <li>location and legal issues</li> <li>process control in plant production</li> <li>technological measures for quality management</li> <li>application and objectives of precision farming</li> <li>soil cultivation</li> <li>portfolio management (fertilisation, plant protect</li> <li>technologies for grassland farming</li> <li>technologies for root crops</li> <li>technologies for grain</li> <li>devices, technical methods and physical structure</li> </ul>	tion) es for co	onservation	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (48%) tutorial (12%) excursions (40%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit	noints: 6 FCTS	redits
Consisting of:		cicuit		
A Courses	130			
Aa Contact hours	100, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12, excursion	on: 40		
Ab Preparation/revision	30, consisting of: lecture: 20, tutorial: 10			
B Autonomous work in the	, , ,			
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written or oral examination.			
contribution to final mark	Mark: Written or oral examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Oral examination Oral examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	75			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/pt/ Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 62	Communication and Presentation		1 <sup>st</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Communication and Presentation			
Module code	BP 62			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Extension and Communications/Institute for	Rural Soci	ology and Extensic	n
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/1 <sup>st</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students: • can typecast, classify and analyse communication • are familiar with concepts for a successful mediat for building relationships, • can present scientific topics target-group-specific • can apply modern presentation techniques appro • can apply argumentation techniques, • are experienced in speaking freely in front of a pr	processes tion of com ally, priately, ofessional	, imunication conte audience.	nts and
Module content	<ul> <li>principles of social sciences</li> <li>principles and models of communication, comprehensibility of scientific statements</li> <li>presentation of communication contents</li> <li>fundamentals of rhetoric</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), Tutorial and training (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180 C	Credit point	s: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 48, tutorial and training:	12		
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: Lecture: 40, tutorial and training:	50		
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: Written examination, presentation, free spec Mark: Written examination (70%), presentation (20 -	ech. )%), free sp	oeech (10%)	
Form of module retake examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	1441			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/iab Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website

<sup>1</sup> The laboratories will be repeated six times with 24 participants in each tutorial (corresponds to a capacity of 144 participants)

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 95

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 63	Agricultural Extension and Management Consultir	ng	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Agricultural and Management Consulting			
Module code	BP 63			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/ Extension and Communications/Institute for Rural Sociology and Extension			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students: • can define extension processes precisely and deli • are familiar with the organisational structures of evaluate them, • have a command of concepts for leading a extension • have practised extension meetings in realistic role	neate t extensi sion me e-plays	them, ion and can classi eeting methodical	fy and ly,
Module content	<ul> <li>organisational principles of extension</li> <li>organisational forms of extension in Germany and the EU,</li> <li>conceptualisation and process understanding in extension,</li> <li>working methods of extension,</li> <li>conversational models face to face,</li> <li>extension and adult education,</li> <li>training: Conversation techniques face to face</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial and training (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit	points: 6 ECTS cr	edits
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 48, training: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: Lecture: 50, training: 40			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: Written examination, training report. Mark: Examination (60%), training report (40%) - Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually. 1 semester			
Intake capacity	80			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/iab Required literature: see Stud.IP and department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 64	Ecological Soil Functions		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Ecological Soil Functions			
Module code	BP 64			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Soil Science and Soil C	onservation/Institute for Soil	Science and Sc	bil Conservation
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree cou	urses/3 <sup>rd</sup> semester, degree in	Geography/3 <sup>rc</sup>	semester
course(s)/Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	BKA 04, part: Soil Science			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have profound physical and chemical knowledge as a basis for recognising and evaluating ecological soil functions as well as conducting soil analyses autonomously,</li> <li>are experienced in the planning of studies, sampling as well as the physical and chemical investigation of soils and their components.</li> </ul>			
Module content	Lecture: • detailed fundamentals of soil physics and soil chemistry • characteristics and dynamics of the water, air, nutrient and pollutant balance • development of and interaction between anorganic and organic soil components • transformation and translocation processes as well as their relevance for location and utilisation characteristics. Instructed laboratory tutorials: • pedologic laboratory tutorials regarding taking of samples, physical and chemical investigation methods of soil and the interpretation of analysis results			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credit	S	
Consisting of:		·		
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 30	, tutorial: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	90: Lecture			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake	written examination			
Frequency duration	Winter semester annually 1	semester		
		. semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/bodenkunde/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 97

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 65	Landscape Stress and Management		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Landscape Stress and Management				
Module code	BP 65				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Landscape Water and Matter Balances (BKU 37)				
Learning outcomes Module content	The students <ul> <li>are familiar with the problems related to the strain on the landscape (soil, water, air) caused by actions of land use (agricultural, forestal and other kinds of use, but also harm caused by other ways of use in the context of litter and dangerous waste accumulation) and can assess them,</li> <li>can evaluate the damage factors, courses of damage and adverse effects which are relevant in this respect,</li> <li>have knowledge of the most important methods of investigation (including result processing) for evaluating harm and actions to be taken,</li> <li>are familiar with the fundamentals of renewable energy,</li> <li>have knowledge of the pertinent legal regulations.</li> </ul> • assessment of intervention on landscape in relation to the water, mass and air balance <ul> <li>adverse effects of agricultural, water and cultural-technical activities</li> <li>physical and physicochemical process variables and their correlations, which underlie the landscape strain and management measures</li> <li>principles and techniques of renewable energy production</li> <li>principles of environmental law and the environmental management of the state</li> <li>water protection commissioner (in cooperation with the TÜV)</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar, tutorial, excursion (50%)	Credit restate C	FOTO and the		
Consisting of:	180	creait points: 6	ECTS credits		
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 30, seminar, tutorial a	nd excursion: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	30				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.				
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Examination (100%)				
of module component retake	-				
examination					
Form of module retake	written examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Date s. Stud.IP

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 98

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 66	Soilscapes of Middle Europe	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Soilscapes of Middle Europe			
Module code	BP 66			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Soil Science/Institute for Soil Science and Soil Conservation			
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 <sup>nd</sup> semester,			
course(s)/Semester taken	Degree in Geography/2 <sup>nd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	BKA 04, Part: Soil Science			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge about the diversity of landscapes in Central Europe caused by their landscape genesis,</li> <li>gain an insight in the relevance of quaternary (geologically young) sediments for soil formation and the location quality in Central Europe,</li> <li>have knowledge of the soil groups of the most important landscape types in Central Europe,</li> <li>can estimate the importance of landscape-specific use and stress potentials for environmentally compatible land use,</li> <li>are experienced in investigating, describing and evaluating soils with simple methods.</li> </ul>			
Module content	Lecture: • principles of the German soil systematics • factors of soil formation, processes, soil groups and local characteristics in the most important natural regions of Germany and Central Europe. Field trip seminars: • pedalogical practice in fields concerning mapping, investigation, description and assessment of typical soils and soil groups in the most important natural regions of the federal states of Hessen and Schleswig-Holstein			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (70%), seminar (30%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E0	CTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Lecture: 42, seminar: 18			
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: Lecture: 70, seminar: 20			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Written examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/bodenkunde/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 67	Regional and Landscape Planning	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Regional and Landscape Planning			
Module code	RP 67			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Project and Regional Planning / Institute for Farm and Agribusiness Management, Landscape Ecology and Planning/IInstitute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management			
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses / 6 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have knowledge of the legal regulations of regional and laws which must be considered, • are familiar with the procedure of planning processes, • have knowledge of the aims and principles of regional • can compile a contract documents in accordance with • are aware of the difficulty of sustainability, • are aware of the spatial possibilities for sustainable are • can explain the possibilities and limitations of influenci planning.	d landscape plann olanning and natu HOAI, ea development, ng structural char	ing and the re protection, ges in regional	
Module content	<ul> <li>legal regulations of landscape and regional planning</li> <li>laws on nature conservation in the Federation and the</li> <li>construction and structure of spatial planning</li> <li>connecting of urban land use planning and landscape p</li> <li>methods and contents of landscape and spatial plannir</li> <li>contents of other departmental planning works in land</li> <li>contents of the German "Eingriffs-Ausgleichs-Regelung</li> <li>official fee scale for architects and engineers (HAOI)</li> <li>system of spatial and regional planning</li> <li>decision-making competences and hierarchies</li> <li>spatial planning and environment</li> <li>sustainable area development</li> <li>concepts and instruments of rural area development, s</li> <li>renewal, tourism, economic promotion, infrastructure pr</li> <li>possibilities and limitations of controlling regional plan</li> </ul>	Federal States of lanning ig scape conservatio " uch as land reallo romotion, regiona ning	Germany on cation, village I marketing	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (70%), tutorial (30%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 48, tutorial: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
	30			
C Final module examination	30			
contribution to final mark	Form: written examination, exercises. Mark: written examination (50%), exercises (50%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/ilb/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 100

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 68	Regional Economics and Regional Policy	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Regional Economics and Regional Policy		
Module code	BP 68		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Project and Regional Planning / Institute for Far	rm and Agribusiness Mar	agement
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of methods for characterising demo and agricultural structures,</li> <li>understand the reasons and Determinants of spatial</li> <li>understand the direction of influence of the location regional structures,</li> <li>understand the reasons and impacts of agrarian-structhe environment,</li> <li>have an overview of the regional political aims and of understand the competences and tasks of the decisi can gauge the most important instruments of region effective direction.</li> </ul>	ographic, economic, envi I usage, In factors and the develop uctural changes and their can give reasons for then ion-makers in regional po nal political influence and	ronmental oment of r effects on n, blicies, i their
Module content	<ul> <li>Determinants for spatial differences</li> <li>simple indicators for describing regional structures</li> <li>relevance of agriculture in the rural area</li> <li>theories for explaining differences in spatial use</li> <li>interaction of various location factors</li> <li>integral and sophisticated forces of spatial use</li> <li>environmental impacts caused by agriculture and</li> <li>correlations between agriculture and environment</li> <li>functions of rural areas</li> <li>deriving the objectives of regional policy</li> <li>aims of regional and environmental policy</li> <li>spatial planning and regional policy</li> <li>regional economic policy</li> <li>integral rural area development</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS c	redits
Consisting of:			
A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60		
Ab Preparation/revision	60		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	30		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination, tutorial. Mark: written examination (50%), seminar paper and – Oral examination	presentation (50%)	
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/ilb/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.55.05 NO. 1 P. 101
----------------------

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

Module         Agricultural Utilisation of Wastes           Module code         BP 72           Faculty/Chair/Oppartment         F8 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management           Associated degree courses/J <sup>ab</sup> semester         All F809 bachelor degree courses/J <sup>ab</sup> semester           Module condinator         Cf. German version           Instructors         Cf. German version           Prerequisites         none           Learning outcomes         The students           • have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic vaste in plant and animal production and its preparation, on masure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants),           • have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,           • can evaluate the contents of vastes and their utility,           • and mowing of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.           Module content         • legal framework conditions           • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)           • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents           • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types           • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically           • verification procedure	09-BP 72	Agricultural Utilisation of Wastes	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module code         B7 72           Faculty/Chair/Department         FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management           Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken         All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester           Module coordinator         Cf. German version           Instructors         Cf. German version           Prerequisites         none           Learning outcomes         The students           • have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation, • are familiar with the legal background, publicies and procedures of quality assurance, • can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility, • can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants), • have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality, • gain insight into the characteristics of carryover, • have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.           Module content         • legal framework conditions • occurrence of vanous mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer) • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management           Form(s) of instruction         Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)           Total workload	Module	Agricultural Utilisation of Wastes		
Faculty/Chair/Department       FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management         Associated degree courses/sect statem       All FB09 bachelor degree courses/sect statem         Module continator       Cf. German version         Instructors       Cf. German version         Prerequisites       none         Learning outcomes       The students         • have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation, or are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance, are are value the contents of wastes and their utility, erain insight into the characteristics of carryover,         • have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,       • can evaluate the contents of vastes and fufferent waste utilisation in the food chain.         Module content       • legal framework conditions       • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, fam fertilizer)         • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents       • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically       • verfication procedures and quality assurance, quality management         • coursels of the different waste types       • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • erain dian mark       120 <td>Module code</td> <td>BP 72</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Module code	BP 72		
Management         Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken       AIF B00 bachelor degree courses/A <sup>th</sup> semester         Module coordinator       Cf. German version         Instructors       Cf. German version         Prerequisites       none         Learning outcomes       The students         - have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation, - are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance, - can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility, - can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility, - can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility, - can waster the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic poliutants), - have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality, - gain insight into the characteristics of carryover, - have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.         Module content       - legal framework conditions - occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer) - segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents - origin and preparation procedures and quality assurance, quality maggement         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180         Gonisting of: Lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Constit pof:       20 <td< td=""><td>Faculty/Chair/Department</td><td colspan="3">FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource</td></td<>	Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource		
All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester         Module coordinator       Cf. German version         Instructors       Cf. German version         Prerequisites       none         Learning outcomes       The students         + have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation, <ul> <li>• are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,</li> <li>• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>• gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,</li> <li>• have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> </ul> <li>Module content</li> <li>• legal framework conditions</li> <li>• occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>• segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>• origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>• creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>• verification procedures and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>• verification procedures and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>• verification procedures and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>• verification procedures and guality assurance, quality management</li> <li>A Courses</li>		Management		
Course(s)/Semester taken         In Proof dathetion degree courses/a semester           Module coordinator         Cf. German version           Instructors         Cf. German version           Prerequisites         none           Learning outcomes         The students           • have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation, ear 6 ramiliar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance, ear evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,           • ear evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,         • an evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,           • an evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,         • an evaluate the contents of carryover,           • legal framework conditions         • legal framework conditions           • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)           • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types           • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically           • verification procedures and quality asurance, quality management           Form(s) of instruction         Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)           Total workload in hours         180           Consisting of:         20           A Couries         120	Associated degree	All EPOO bachelor degree cources (4 <sup>th</sup> competer		
Module coordinator       Cf. German version         Instructors       Cf. German version         Prerequisites       none         Learning outcomes       The students         • lave fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation,       • are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,         • can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility.       • can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility.         • lave knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,       • gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,         • have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.       • legal framework conditions         • legal framework conditions       • cecurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)         • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents       • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types       • ereating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%)       Total workload in hours         Isou       Isou       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits       Consting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial an	course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 semester		
Instructors       C. German version         Prerequisites       none         Learning outcomes       The students         • have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation,       • • are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,         • one evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,       • can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants),         • have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,       • legal framework conditions         • legal framework conditions       • legal framework conditions         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)         • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • orgin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation recoresses of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation recoresses of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation recoresses of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • orgin and preparation processes of the different waste types	Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites         none           Learning outcomes         The students                have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation,             are a familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,             can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,             can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic poliutants),             bave knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,             egain insight into the characteristics of carryover,             bave knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.            Module content              legal framework conditions             occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, fram fertilizer)             segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents             origin and preparation processes of the different waste types             creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically             verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management             Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)             Total workload in hours             120             Aa Context             A conses             120             Aa Contact hours             60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15             Ab Preparation/revision             50             Genes sement and             gain antation             contribution to final mark             Mark: oral examination             contribution to final mark             Mark: oral examination             contribution to final mark	Instructors	Cf. German version		
Learning outcomes       The students <ul> <li>have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regarding the material exploitation of mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation,</li></ul>	Prerequisites	none		
mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production and its preparation,         • are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,         • can weakuate the contents of wastes and their utility,         • can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants),         • have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,         • gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,         • have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.         Module content       • legal framework conditions         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • vertification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180         Consisting of:       A Contact hours         A Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module examination.       Gordi examination.         form(s) of assessment and form: oral examination. <td>Learning outcomes</td> <td>The students <ul> <li>have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regard</li> </ul></td> <td>ding the materia</td> <td>al exploitation of</td>	Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>have fundamental, practice-oriented knowledge regard</li> </ul>	ding the materia	al exploitation of
<ul> <li>are familiar with the legal background, policies and procedures of quality assurance,</li> <li>can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic poliutants),</li> <li>have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,</li> <li>egain insight into the characteristics of carryover,</li> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> <li>Form(s) of instruction</li> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursion: (25%)</li> <li>Total workload in hours</li> <li>60</li> <li>A courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> <li>Consisting of: acotact hours</li> <li>30</li> <li>Credit points: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>Crinal module econponent retale examination.</li> <li>Crinal module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Crinal module component retale examination.</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module component retake</li> <li>Crinal module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Oral examination<td></td><td>mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production</td><td>on and its prepa</td><td>ration,</td></li></ul>		mineral and organic waste in plant and animal production	on and its prepa	ration,
<ul> <li>e can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,</li> <li>e can measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants),</li> <li>have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,</li> <li>e gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,</li> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> <li>Module content</li> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verfaction procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> <li>Econsisting of:</li> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>A Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>30</li> <li>Form: or al examination.</li> <li>form: or al examination.</li> <li>form: or al examination.</li> <li>form: or al examination.</li> <li>form of module component retake examination</li> <li>form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>unlimited</li> </ul>		• are familiar with the legal background, policies and pro	ocedures of qua	lity assurance,
<ul> <li>c an measure the potential burden of value-reducing contents (organic and anorganic pollutants),</li> <li>have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,</li> <li>e gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,</li> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> <li>Module content</li> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>oreating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> <li>Total workload in hours</li> <li>180</li> <li>Consisting of:</li> <li>A courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>Gorm (s) of assessment and coral examination.</li> <li>Cordit point cral examination.</li> <li>Cordit point cral examination.</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Cral examination</li> </ul>		• can evaluate the contents of wastes and their utility,		
pollutants),       + have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,         • gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,       + have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.         Module content       • legal framework conditions         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)       • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types       • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management       • cerdit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of:       A Courses       120         A Courses       120		can measure the potential burden of value-reducing co	ontents (organic	and anorganic
<ul> <li>Nave knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their quality,</li> <li>gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,</li> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> </ul> Module content <ul> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> </ul> Eorm(s) of instruction <ul> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> </ul> Total workload in hours <ul> <li>180</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> </ul> Consisting of: <ul> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> </ul> B Autonomous work in the module <ul> <li>30</li> </ul> C Final module examination. <ul> <li>contribution to final mark</li> <li>form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>coral examination</li> <li>coral examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>pollutants),</li> <li>have knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their</li> </ul>		
yeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyeanyean </td <td></td> <td colspan="3">nave knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their</td>		nave knowledge of procedures for analysing different kinds of waste and rating their		
<ul> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessment of waste utilisation in the food chain.</li> <li>Module content</li> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> <li>Total workload in hours</li> <li>180</li> <li>Consisting of:</li> <li>A Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>Go</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>Form: oral examination.</li> <li>Mark: oral examination (100%)</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>autinition</li> <li>Summer semester, annually, 1 semester</li> </ul>		gain insight into the characteristics of carryover,		
food chain.         Module content       • legal framework conditions         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)         • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), semiar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180         Consisting of:       A contact hours         A Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form (s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination. (100%)         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester         Intake capacity       unlimited		<ul> <li>have knowledge of the economic and ecologic assessm</li> </ul>	nent of waste ut	ilisation in the
Module content       • legal framework conditions • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer) • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of: A Courses       120       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         A Courses       120       A Courses         Ab Preparation/revision       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15       Ab Preparation/revision         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.       Mark: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -       -         Form of module retake examination       Oral examination       Oral examination         Form of module retake examination       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       -         Intake capacity       unlimited       -		food chain.		
Module content <ul> <li>legal framework conditions</li> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)</li> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> </ul> <li>Form(s) of instruction</li> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> <li>Total workload in hours</li> <li>180</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> <li>Consisting of:         <ul> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> </ul> </li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>of assessment and component and promotion (100%)</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Frequency, duration</li> <li>Summer semester, annually, 1 semester</li>				
Module content       • legal framework conditions • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer) • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180         Consisting of: A Courses       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         A Courses       120         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form (s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module component retake examination       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester         Intake capacity       unlimited				
Module content       • legal framework conditions         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)       • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types       • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management       • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management       180       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of:       120       A courses       120         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15       Ab Preparation/revision         B Autonomous work in the module       30				
Find Work Content       Find Work Contents         • occurrence of various mineral and organic types of waste (forage, compost, sewage sludge, farm fertilizer)       • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types       • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management       Ecrus         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of:       A Courses       120         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15       Ab Preparation/revision         B Autonomous work in the module       30       Crial module examination       Gorm: oral examination.         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.       Mark: oral examination.       Goral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -       -       -       -         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       -       -         Intake capacity       unlimited       -       -       -	Modulo contont	logal framowork conditions		
sludge, farm fertilizer)       • segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents         • origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         • creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         • verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180         Consisting of:       A Courses         A Courses       120         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form (s) of assessment and control examination.       Mark: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module component retake examination       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Forme of module retake       unlimited	Woddie content	<ul> <li>occurrence of various mineral and organic types of wa</li> </ul>	ste (forage, com	nost, sewage
<ul> <li>segmentation into enriching and value-reducing contents</li> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types</li> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> <li>Total workload in hours</li> <li>180</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> <li>Consisting of:         <ul> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>Form: oral examination.</li> <li>Mark: oral examination (100%)</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Crail examination</li> </ul> </li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Coral examination</li> <li>Forme of module retake</li> <li>Coral examination</li> <li>Forme of module retake</li> <li>Crail examination</li> </ul>		sludge, farm fertilizer)		
<ul> <li>origin and preparation processes of the different waste types         <ul> <li>oreating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically</li> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> </ul> </li> <li>Form(s) of instruction         <ul> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Total workload in hours         <ul> <li>180</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> </ul> </li> <li>Consisting of:             <ul> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>30</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Frequency, duration</li> <li>Summer semester, annually, 1 semester</li> <li>Intake capacity</li> <li>unlimited</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		• segmentation into enriching and value-reducing conte	nts	
<ul> <li>creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically         <ul> <li>verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management</li> </ul> </li> <li>Form(s) of instruction         <ul> <li>Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Total workload in hours         <ul> <li>180</li> <li>Credit points: 6 ECTS credits</li> </ul> </li> <li>Consisting of:             <ul> <li>A Courses</li> <li>120</li> <li>Aa Contact hours</li> <li>60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15</li> <li>Ab Preparation/revision</li> <li>60</li> <li>B Autonomous work in the module</li> <li>30</li> <li>C Final module examination</li> <li>30</li> <li>Form (s) of assessment and contribution to final mark</li> <li>Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)</li> <li>Form of module component retake examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Form of module retake</li> <li>Oral examination</li> <li>Foreucy, duration</li> <li>Summer semester, annually, 1 semester</li> <li>Intake capacity</li> <li>unlimited</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		origin and preparation processes of the different waster	e types	
• verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management         Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of: A Courses       120       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15       Ab Preparation/revision         B Autonomous work in the module       30       -         C Final module examination       30       -         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)       -         Form of module component retake examination       -       -       -         Form of module retake examination       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       -         Intake capacity       unlimited       -       -		creating balances and evaluating them ecologically and economically     varification procedures and quality accuracy guality management		
Form(s) of instruction       Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (25%)         Total workload in hours       180       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         Consisting of:       120       Credit points: 6 ECTS credits         A Courses       120       Ecture (50%), seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester         Intake capacity       unlimited		verification procedures and quality assurance, quality management		
Total workload in hours       180       Credit points: 6 ECIS credits         Consisting of:       120         Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination (100%)         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Unlimited	Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (25%), tutorial and excursions (2	5%)	
Consisting of: A Courses120Aa Contact hours60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15Ab Preparation/revision60B Autonomous work in the module30C Final module examination30Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final markForm: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)Form of module component retake examination-Form of module retake examinationOral examinationForm of module retake examinationSummer semester, annually, 1 semesterIntake capacityunlimited	Total workload in hours		credit points: 6	ECTS credits
Aa Contact hours       60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 15, tutorial and excursion: 15         Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester	A Courses	120		
Ab Preparation/revision       60         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.         Mark: oral examination (100%)       -         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Fore of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester         Intake capacity       unlimited	A Contact hours	60 consisting of lecture: 30 seminar: 15 tutorial and ex	voursion: 15	
Ab Preparation/revision       00         B Autonomous work in the module       30         C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination.         Form of module component retake examination       -         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Form of module retake       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester	Ab Preparation / revision	60		
module     30       C Final module examination     30       Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark     Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)       Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination     -       Form of module retake examination     Oral examination       Form of module retake examination     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited	B Autonomous work in the			
C Final module examination       30         Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark       Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)         Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination       -         Form of module retake examination       Oral examination         Form of module retake examination       Oral examination         Frequency, duration       Summer semester, annually, 1 semester         Intake capacity       unlimited	module	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final markForm: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%)Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination-Oral examination Form of module retake examinationOral examinationFrequency, durationSummer semester, annually, 1 semesterIntake capacityunlimited	C Final module examination	30		
contribution to final markMark: oral examination (100%)Form of module component retake examination-Form of module retake examinationOral examinationForm of module retake examinationOral examinationFrequency, durationSummer semester, annually, 1 semesterIntake capacityunlimited	Form(s) of assessment and	Form: oral examination.		
Form of module component retake examination     -       Form of module retake examination     Oral examination       Frequency, duration     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited	contribution to final mark	Mark: oral examination (100%)		
Form of module component retake examination     -       Form of module retake examination     Oral examination       Frequency, duration     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited				
retake examination     Form of module retake       Form of module retake     Oral examination       examination     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited	Form of module component	-		
Form of module retake     Oral examination       examination     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited	retake examination	Oral and windthat		
Frequency, duration     Summer semester, annually, 1 semester       Intake capacity     unlimited	evamination			
Intake capacity unlimited	Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity unlimited				
	Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language German	Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website09-BP 73	Vegetation Ecology	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Vegetation Ecology				
Module code	BP 73				
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Landscape Ecology and Planning/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management				
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB 09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Soil and Landscape Ecology (BKU 35)				
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>have fundamental knowledge of vegetation ecology and the features of plant communities,</li> <li>understand the fundamental terms of site ecology,</li> <li>have knowledge of ecological stress factors and can analyse the causes of competition and coexistence,</li> <li>understand the impact of geological processes on the vegetation,</li> <li>understand the causes and effects of land use on vegetation,</li> <li>are familiar with the characteristics of important plant families of Central Europe and can identify a selection of the most common vascular plants,</li> <li>can document and interpret vegetation relevés and do vegetation analyses.</li> </ul>				
Module content	<ul> <li>features of plant communities,</li> <li>fundamentals of vegetation ecology,</li> <li>fundamentals of site ecology,</li> <li>ecological stress factors,</li> <li>competition and coexistence,</li> <li>chorology,</li> <li>development of the vegetation in Central Europe,</li> <li>overview of the vegetation of various habitats in Central Europe,</li> <li>laboratory tutorials for the identification the most in Europe,</li> <li>field exercises for vegetation documentation of typic in Central Europe.</li> </ul>	ntral European , nportant plant fami cal biotopes of cultu	lies of Central ural landscapes		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	150				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30				
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: lecture: 60, tutorial: 30				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	-				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination (45 Min.), tutorial reports,	herbarium.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (50%), tutorial reports (259	%),			
of module component retake	herbarium (25%)				
examination					
Form of module retake	Written examination (45 Min.), tutorial reports, herbarium,				
examination	Written examination (45 Min.), tutorial reports, herba	rium			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	Unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 75	Project in Environmental Management	5th sem.	6 CP	
Module	Project in Environmental Management			
Module code	BP 75			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Landscape Ecology and Planning, Resource Management, Soil Science and Soil Conservation/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource Management			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Regional and Landscape Planning (BP 67), Geographic	: Information Syst	ems (BP 76)	
Learning outcomes	The students • can work autonomously on applied and interdiscipli practical case-studies in rural areas • can conduct studies and apply planning methods in evaluate the results correctly, • can work in groups and cooperate in interdisciplinal groups, • can present work results in an appropriate manner	inary objects and an appropriate m ry and complement in written form ar	solve problems in anner and ntary working nd present these.	
Module content	The students undertake an interdisciplinary project in problems. Using the example of a region, a landscape questions will be solved in discussed in small groups. will be required to conduct inquiries, outdoor investi analyses, design work (also using GIS), surveys among discussed in an interdisciplinary manner and presente	the field of regio , a landscape sect Depending on the gations, mapping, stake holders etc ed as proposed so	nal environmental ion, issues and task, the students laboratory c. Results will be lutions.	
Form(s) of instruction	Project (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180			
Consisting of: A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the	20			
C Einal module examination	30 20 (precentation: 10, written report incl. place: 20)			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Presentation of the project results and written	report (incl. plans	.)	
contribution to final mark	Form: Presentation of the project results and written report (incl. plans). Mark: Presentation (50%), written report (50%)			
Form of module component retake examination	Written examination, written report			
Form of module retake examination	Written examination, written report			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	60			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 76	Geographic Information Systems	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Geographic Information Systems	·	•	
Module code	BP 76			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource			
	Management			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the structure, the functions and the geographic information systems,</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of the application and laboratory work with ArcGIS,</li> <li>can arrange an ArcGIS project autonomously,</li> <li>broaden and deepen their knowledge with the help the relevant subject areas.</li> </ul>	ne possible applications of d use of GIS features gain p of practical project exan	f ed through nples from	
Module content	<ul> <li>introduction to the fundamentals of GIS</li> <li>data types, data acquisition and data administration options</li> <li>GIS features: setting up digital maps, editing, digital operations, analysing grid maps</li> <li>practical work on computer with a GIS based on ext degree course (e.g. soil mapping, landscape develop)</li> </ul>	n, coordinate systems, an lising, creating keys, data amples of topics covered ment, water contaminatic	alysis base in the on)	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (40%), tutorial (60%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credi	ts	
Consisting of:		·'		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/follow-up LN	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Examination (practical test at computer).			
contribution to final mark	Mark: Examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Examination (practical test at computer) Examination (practical test at computer)			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
		_		
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

00 00 77	Driveriales of Nutrition Feelens		_th	C CD	
09-BP //	Principles of Nutrition Ecology 5 sem. 6 CP				
Module	Principles of Nutrition Ecology				
Faculty/Chair/Department	DF //				
Associated degree					
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semeste	r			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	Core modules of the bachelor degree course,	Quality Para	meters for the Evalu	lation of	
	Nutritional Studies (BKE 32), last stage of stud	lies			
Learning outcomes Module content	The students <ul> <li>have fundamental knowledge of different d</li> <li>can demonstrate the impact of food habits of economy along the food supply chain,</li> <li>are aware of the influencing factors of the d of the food supply chain and can identify intered of the food supply chain and can identify intered can transfer nutritional knowledge into a nutered can explain the role of nutrition in the sustate have knowledge of sustainable approaches problems,</li> <li>are familiar with the fundamental aspects or are familiar with the concept of the Nutrition related problems.</li> <li>dimensions of nutrition and their backgrour interconnections, multidimensionality and consequences of different food habits on satisfies aspects of nutrition</li> <li>influencing factors and framework condition principles of sustainability</li> <li>interdisciplinary solution approaches</li> <li>examples for the solving of complex nutrition</li> </ul>	imensions of on health, en lifferent dime ractions, itritional ecol inability discu for solving lo f complex sys nal Ecology F dynamics of n nitary, ecolog ns of the food	nutrition, vironment, society ensions of nutrition ogic correlation, ussion, cal and global nutrit stems, Platform for handlin utrition gical, social and eco d supply chain	and on the links ion g nutrition- nomic sciplinary	
	characteristics of complex systems				
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (70%), lecture (20%), excursion (10%	)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit point	s: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:					
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: Seminar: 42, lecture: 12, exc	cursion: 6			
Ab Preparation/revision	60				
B Autonomous work in the module	30				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: oral examination, presentation and participation in the module. Mark: oral examination (60%), presentation and participation in module (40%) (all parts must be passed min. with the mark "ausreichend" (equivalent: D))				
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Oral examination Oral examination				
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	unlimited				
Language	German				

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/nutr-ecol/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 78	Principles of Nutritional Medicine		5th sem.	6 CP
Module	Fundamentals of Nutritional Medicine			
Module code	BP 78			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Human Nutrition – Nutrition in Dev Studies/FB 11	veloping Countrie	s/Institute for N	utritional
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> sem	ester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Human Nutrition (BKÖ/BKE 13)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of the pathophysiologi the clinics for nutritional diseases,</li> <li>can prepare and present on the topic of diseases.</li> </ul>	cal fundamentals f clinics and thera	of nutritional m py of nutrition-r	edicine and elated
Module content	<ul> <li>artificial nourishment</li> <li>diarrhoea in childhood</li> <li>dancer and diet</li> <li>metabolic disorder</li> <li>gastro-intestinal diseases</li> <li>liver-gall-pancreas-diseases</li> <li>diabetes mellitus</li> <li>kidney and autoimmune diseases</li> <li>rachitis and osteoporosis</li> <li>iodine deficiency/thyroid diseases</li> <li>eating disorders</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 I	ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses Aa Contact hours Ab Preparation/revision	150 60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 30			
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination and presentation. Mark: written examination (66%), presentation (34%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Written examination Written or oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	200 participants			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/krawinkel

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

<b>Required literature:</b> see Stud.IP or department website <b>09-BP 81</b>	Special Botany I (Special Botany of Agricultur	al Crops)	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Special Botany I (Special Botany of Agricultural Crops)			
Module code	BP 81			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 08/Biology and Chemistry/Institute for Plant Ecology			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 <sup>nd</sup> semeste	r		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have knowledge of the processes and manifivith environmental factors, • understand the adaption mechanisms of platocation, • can describe the flow of energy and substant • are familiar with the most important crops, components and ingredients, • can prepare simple plant compounds autonomicroscope, • have knowledge regarding the composition components.	estations of nts to specif ces, particularly f omously and and function	the life of plants ir ic conditions regar ood plants, their u investigate them of the different p	n interaction rding usable using a light lant
Module content	<ul> <li>the environment of plants</li> <li>carbon, mineral and water balance of plants</li> <li>plants under stress</li> <li>use of plants for food and technology</li> <li>utilisable ingredients (carbohydrates, lipids,</li> <li>specific use as vegetables, fruits and luxury</li> <li>preparation and light microscopy investigati</li> <li>plant cells and their compartments</li> <li>composition and function of the leaf, the ro</li> </ul>	proteins) foods on of plants ot and the sp	prout	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)	•		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit poin	ts: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60 consisting of lecture: 30 tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: lecture: 60, tutorial: 30			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gf1178/ Required literature: see department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 82	Special Botany II (Sprecial Botany and Plant Ecolog	/)	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Special Botany II (Special Botany and Plant Ecology)			
Module code	BP 82			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 08/Biology and Chemistry/Institute for Plant Ecology/General Botany			
Department		0,7		
Associated degree	(and			
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of the processes and manifestations of the life of plants in interaction with environmental factors,</li> <li>understand the adaption mechanisms of plants to specific conditions regarding location,</li> <li>can describe the flow of energy and substances,</li> <li>can classify plants using identification keys,</li> <li>are familiar with a variety of the typical flora species of Central Europe,</li> <li>have knowledge regarding the composition and function of the different plant components.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>the environment of plants</li> <li>carbon, mineral and water balance of plants</li> <li>plants under stress</li> <li>deDateation of plants with importance in agriculture</li> <li>composition and function of the leaf, the root and the sprout</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (33%), tutorial (66%)			
Total workload in hours	180 C	redit poin	ts: 6 ECTS cred	lits
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 15, tutorial: 45			
Ab Preparation/revision	90, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial: 60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination (1h), written examina	Form: written examination (1h), written examination/colloquium, classification tutorial		
contribution to final mark	(1h).	(1h).		
	Mark: written examination (70%), written examination/colloquium (30%)			
Form of module component	Written exemination written exemination / all a witten also if is to take the			
retake examination	written examination, written examination/colloquium, classification tutorial			
examination	Written examination, written examination/colloquium, classification tutorial			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/~gf1178/ Module guidance: Dr Koyro
Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 84	Anatomy and Physiology II	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Anatomy and Physiology II			
Module code	BP 84			
Faculty/Chair/Department of	FB 11/Anatomy and Physiology 2/Physiological Institute			
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Anatomy and Physiology 1 (BKÖ/ BKE 07)			
Learning outcomes	The students			
5	• have profound knowledge of cytology, h	istology and the microscopic h	numan anatomy,	
	<ul> <li>have knowledge about neurovegetative</li> </ul>	functions,	-	
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of basic principles of service</li> </ul>	nsory physiology,		
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of the functions of diffe</li> </ul>	erent sensory modalities,		
	<ul> <li>are familiar with physiological investigat</li> </ul>	ion methods,		
	• can elaborate on essential anatomic and	l physiologic questions autono	mously,	
	can perform microscopic studies.			
Module content	Anatomy	<b>(</b> +		
	microscopical anatomy and histology/us     anitholia	e of the microscope		
	conjunctive and supporting tissue			
	muscle			
	blood vessels			
	• nervous system			
	Physiology			
	<ul> <li>sensory physiology</li> </ul>			
	chronobiology & nutrition			
	circadian rhythms			
	neuropeptides and neurohormones & nu	utrition		
Form(s) of instruction	Optional visit of a physiological laboratory     (50%)     Pl	hysiology: Seminar (25%) exc	(1) ursion (25%)	
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Anatomy: written/oral examination	; Physiology: presentation/wri	itten assignment.	
contribution to final mark	Mark: Anatomy (50%), Physiology (50%)			
	Description mont of the averaging tion			
Form of modulo component	Respective part of the examination			
retake examination	Respective part of the examination			
Form of module retake	Respective part of the examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	25			
Longuago	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb11/institute/physiologie/forschung/skrandies/?searchterm=Skrandies

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 110

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

Required literature: see department website09-BP 87	Physiology and Biochemistry of the GIT	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Physiology and Biochemistry of the Gastrointestinal Tract (GIT)			
Module code	BP 87			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Molecular Nutrition Research/Institute for Nutrit	ional Studies		
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Knowledge in Nutritional Physiology (BKE/ BKÖ 10)			
Learning outcomes	The students • have profound knowledge of the anatomy and morphology of the GIT • have profound knowledge of digestive processes • are familiar with the active principles of hormones			
Module content	<ul> <li>morphologic differences and specialties along the GT</li> <li>molecular mechanisms of secretion, digestion and resorption</li> <li>gastrointestinal hormones and their effects</li> <li>mediators of hunger and satiety</li> <li>neuronal networks of the GT</li> <li>the intestine as an immune organ</li> <li>effects of the intestinal flora on the organism</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6 I	CTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30, group work in small groups			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: examination (100%) -			
Frequency, duration	Written examination Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/wenzel Required literature: see department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 88	Molecular Mechanisms underlying Degenera	tive Diseases	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Molecular Mechanisms underlying Degenerati	ive Diseases		
Module code	BP 88			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB09/ Molecular Nutrition Research/Institute	for Nutritional St	udies	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semeste	r		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Nutritional Physiology (BKE/ BKÖ 10), Human	Nutrition (BKE/ B	KÖ 13)	
Learning outcomes	The students • have knowledge of the molecular effects of • understand cellular signal transduction, • have knowledge of the intermediary metabo • have fundamental knowledge of immunolog	hormones and cy blism, yy.	tokines,	
Module content	<ul> <li>cancer and diet</li> <li>ageing processes</li> <li>nutrition and vascular diseases</li> <li>inflammatory bowel diseases</li> <li>food allergies, gluten-sensitive enteropathy</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), seminar (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6	ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: preparation: 30, revision: 30			
B Autonomous work in the module	30: Work in small groups			
C Final module examination	30			
contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module retake	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/wenzel

Module guidance: Prof Dr Wenzel

Required literature: see department website

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 112

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 89	Practical Placement in Different Occupational Areas	$4^{th} - 6^{th}$ sem.	18 CP	
Module	Practical Placement in Different Occupational Areas			
Module code	BP 89			
Faculty	FB 09. Agricultural Sciences. Home Economics and Environmental Management			
Associated degree	All FB09 bachelor degree courses, 4 <sup>th</sup> – 6 <sup>th</sup> semest	er	0	
Module coordinator	Head of the Examination Board			
	Information and Administration: Placement Office	2		
Instructors	FB09 Professors	rd		
Prerequisites	The placement may only be undertaken after the 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester (requirement of min. 15 passed modules)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>gain practical knowledge and skills in their respective placement areas and understand the relationship between studies and practical experience</li> <li>gain knowledge in particular regarding activities and forms of organisation</li> <li>understand operational procedures and interconnections</li> <li>have knowledge of the production of goods and services and their marketing as well as the management and administration of the respective companies in which the placements take place</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>assistance in companies within professional fields of agronomists, environmental scientists, ecotrophologists and nutritionists</li> <li>active participation in the production, management and services as well as in the project management of the companies</li> <li>preparation of a company overview and a report summarising the content and procedure of an operational activity within the company</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Placement			
Total workload in hours	540 <sup>2</sup> Credit points: 18 ECTS credits			
Consisting of:				
A Courses	-			
Aa Contact hours	-			
Ab Preparation/revision	30			
B Autonomous work in the module	480			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Evaluation of the placement report. <sup>1</sup>			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Placement report (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake	-			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Semester break -			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			
	Details concerning the contents of the mode specified by the Head of the	ile, the workload and Examination Board	the report are	

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/studium-lehre/praktikum

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 91	Business Environmental Management		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Business Environmental Management			•
Module code	BP 91			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Ins Management	titute for Land	lscape Ecology	and Resource
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semeste	er		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes Module content	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>are familiar with the instruments of environmental management (environmental audit, EMAS, ISO 9.000, ISO 14.00X),</li> <li>have knowledge about various instruments of the ecobalance and the material flow balance,</li> <li>have an insight into the methods and means for product-integrated environment protection (PIUS),</li> <li>have knowledge of the tasks and rights of individual environmental officers,</li> <li>have an insight into laws concerning operational environment protection (Federal Emission Control Act, technical instructions, REACH,),</li> <li>are experienced in quality management.</li> <li>legal framework conditions (EC Directives [e.g. REACH], laws [e.g. Water Management Act, Closed Substance Cycle Waste Management Act], regulations [e.g. Ordinance on Hazardous Substances], technical policies [e.g. Technical Instructions on Air Quality Control])</li> <li>quality management systems (environmental audit, EMAS, ISO 9.000, ISO 14.00X)</li> <li>ecobalance and material flow balance models (e.g. GABI)</li> <li>indicators for evaluating the mass and energy efficiency in economic cycles</li> <li>excursions and exercises with a practical orientation on product-integrated environmental protection in companies in association with the IHK and the Environmental alliance of the federal state of Hessen</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (50%) tutorial and excursions (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit noints	: 6 FCTS credit	s
Consisting of:		creat points	. O LETS CIEUR	5
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tutorial and exc	ursions: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Oral examination			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: Oral examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
Form of module retake				
examination	Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: <u>http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/</u> Required literature: see Stud.IP or homepage of the Institute

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 92	Introduction to Food Microbiology	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Introduction to Food Microbiology	I	I
Module code	BP 92		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Microbiology of Recycling Processes/Institute fo	r Applied Microbiology	1
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester	-	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	The students • have fundamental knowledge of food microbiology a methods for detecting bacteria, particularly pathogens • have fundamental knowledge of the preservation and	nd food hygiene, of mi , d quality control of foo	icrobiologic od.
Module content	<ul> <li>the role of microorganisms in food, factors which infl microorganisms in food, preservability and spoilage</li> <li>principles of food fermentation, food hygiene, arrang fundamentals of sterile working, quantifying and identi</li> <li>essential differences between and roles of bacterial a actinomycetes; spore-forming bacteria, yeasts, fungi in</li> <li>disease agents, preservation of food, conservation</li> <li>strategies for the biological security of food</li> </ul>	uence the existence of ements for inspection fying bacteria and fun ind fungal groups (Lact iperfecti) in food micro	, gi; tobacilli, obiology
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%), including practical demonstrations		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6	ECTS credits	
Consisting of:			
A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60: Lecture		
Ab Preparation/revision	60		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	30		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Form: written examination. Mark: written examination (100%) - Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/mikrobiologie/inst\_home.html Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

7.35.09	No. 1	p. 115

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 93	Nutrition and Performance		4 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Nutrition and Performance			
Module code	BP 93			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Bromatology and Applied Dietetics/Ir 06/Department of Sports Medicine/Institut	nstitute of Nu e of Sport Sci	tritional Sciences a ences	ind FB
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> or 6 <sup>th</sup>	semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students will</li> <li>gain fundamental knowledge in humar</li> <li>know the relationship between health</li> <li>be able to assess the opportunities and and be able to differentiate between health</li> </ul>	n exercise phy y nutrition an d limitations o egal and illega	vsiology, d performance, of food supplement al substances.	ts in sports
Module content	<ul> <li>defining and measuring physical capace</li> <li>fundamentals of exercise physiology</li> <li>training adaptation on cell/organ level</li> <li>endocrine and nerval regulatory mecha</li> <li>criteria of basic aerobic and anaerobic</li> <li>fatigue, recovery and overtraining</li> <li>energy supply in sport</li> <li>carbohydrate loading; fat burning; pro</li> <li>fluid replacement in sport, nutritional soxidative stress and antioxidants; losse</li> <li>weight management; eating disorders</li> <li>distinguishing between functional food pharmaceuticals</li> <li>ergogenic aids</li> <li>doping</li> </ul>	ity (exercise t anisms performance tein strategies dur es and replace ds for sports,	ring exercise ement dietary supplemen	ts,
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:	· ·			
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written or oral examination.			
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written or oral examination (100%)			
of module component retake	-			
examination	Multiple as evel eventing tion			
Form of module retake	Written or oral examination			
	Summer semester annually 1 semester			
	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/schulz

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

<b>Required literature:</b> see Stud.IP or department website <b>09-BP 94</b>	Nutrition Counselling and Prevention		5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Nutrition Counselling and Prevention		•	
Module code	BP 94			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Nutrition Education and Consumer Behaviour	/Institu	ute for Nutritiona	l Science
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/5 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	5th sem., final study period			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>comprehend the requirements of professional counselling and consulting with regard to the content and methodical point of view,</li> <li>are familiar with the instruments and methods of prevention and health promotion,</li> <li>can apply methods of individual and group counselling within a video taped role play,</li> <li>can plan, implement, analyse, and assess a counselling and consulting process.</li> <li>pno-directive counselling according to Carl Rogers – Principles and</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>Principles and possible applications of individual counselling</li> <li>theme-centred interaction according to Ruth Cohn – Principles (TZI) and possible applications for group counselling</li> <li>fundamentals of group work and conversational methods</li> <li>instruments and methods for prevention and health promotion</li> <li>practical examples of group and individual counselling as well as group work with target groups (e.g. obese and adipose persons, seniors, diabetics)</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180 Credit po	ints: 6	ECTS credits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: seminar: 30, tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake	Form: oral examination. Mark: oral examination (100%) -			
Form of module retake examination	Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	20			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/fbz/fb09/institute/ernaehrungswissenschaft/ag/leonhaeuser

Required literature: Informationen in der Lehrveranstaltung

7.55.05 NO. 1   P. 117
------------------------

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 95	Water as Basic Life Resource	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Water as Basic Life Resource	•	
Module code	BP 95		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Resource Management/Institute for La Management	andscape Ecology and R	Resource
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 <sup>nd</sup> semest	er	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>understand the importance of water as a fundamental life resource,</li> <li>have fundamental knowledge of water chemistry and water physics,</li> <li>have knowledge of the worldwide health problems which are caused by water shortage and bad water quality,</li> <li>are familiar with the occurrence reasons of water-related diseases and are familiar with strategies to avoid them,</li> <li>have knowledge of important pollutants in waters,</li> <li>are familiar with important methods for producing clean drinking water,</li> <li>have knowledge of basic methods for cleaning polluted waters.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>physical and chemical properties of water</li> <li>water as a food resource and human water requirement</li> <li>water availability in Germany and the world</li> <li>water production and purification (drinking water protection)</li> <li>water-related diseases and their avoidance</li> <li>pollutants in water</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lectures (75%), tutorial (25%)		
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	credits
Consisting of:			
A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial: 15		
Ab Preparation/revision	60		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	30		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination.		
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (100%)		
of module component retake	-		
examination	Writton eveningtion		
examination	written examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	100		
Language	German		

Module guidance: see Stud.IP

Date see Stud.IP

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 96	Food Safety and Stored Product Protection	3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Food Safety and Stored Product Protection		
Module code	BP 96		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/ Applied Entomology /Institute of Phytopathology and App	lied Zoology	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>rd</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have theoretical and practical fundamental knowledge of fo</li> <li>have the ability to work in the context of food safety in the of food industry, in food investigations offices, in agricultural/e ("Landeslabor") and other consulting institutions.</li> </ul>	od safety, chemical indust environmental i	ry, the ninistries
Module content	<ul> <li>stored product protection (fungal, bacterial and animal pest</li> <li>biology, ecology and classification of pests</li> <li>formation, detection and molecular modes of action of myce</li> <li>examples of food poisoning</li> <li>physical, chemical and biological methods of stored product</li> <li>identification of animal pests and food-borne fungi</li> </ul>	s) otoxins in food protection	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), mandatory practical course (50%		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6 ECTS cred	its	
Consisting of:			
A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	70, consisting of: lecture: 40, practical course: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	80		
B Autonomous work in the module			
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination Mark: written examination (100%) written examination		
Form of module retake examination	written or oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	125		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ipaz Required literature: see Stud.IP

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 97	Methods of Knowledge Integration for Complex Nutrition-Associated Issues	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Methods of Knowledge Integration for Complex Nutriti	on-Associated Issues	5
Module code	BP 97		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Nutritional Ecology/Institute for Nutritional Studies		
Associated degree			
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>°°</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Core modules of the BSc course of studies, Quality Para Nutritional Studies (BKE 32), last stage of studies	ameters for the Evalu	uation of
Module content	<ul> <li>can understand and explain the complexity and interconnections of nutritional problems and are familiar with methods for presenting these,</li> <li>understand how integrative problem-solving processes can be initiated based on the Nutritional Ecology Platform for complex nutritional problems,</li> <li>can correlate and integrate knowledge from different disciplines and subjects related to the topic area of nutrition,</li> <li>are familiar with methods/approaches of knowledge integration,</li> <li>can apply the methods of knowledge integration in transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary collaborations to nutritional problems and their solutions.</li> <li>analysis of problems related to complex nutritional topics</li> <li>interaction of sub- and suprasystems in the field of nutrition</li> <li>concept of the Nutritional Ecology Platform</li> <li>presentation of complex relationships</li> <li>methods of knowledge integration of these methods to complex nutritional topics</li> <li>forms of cooperative work in problem solving processes</li> <li>types of knowledge and levels of integration for long-term solution approaches in the field of nutrition</li> <li>characteristic features of knowledge integration in transdisciplinary and</li> </ul>		
	• characteristic features of knowledge integration in tra- interdisciplinary problem-solving processes	ansdisciplinary and	
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (70%), lecture (10%), tutorial (20%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points:	6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:			
A Courses	140		
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: seminar: 42, lecture: 6, tutorial:12		
Ab Preparation/revision	80		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	20		
C Final module examination	20		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	<ul> <li>Form: 1. Regular and successful attendance to the module, 2. Written examination on the contents of the module, 3. Participation in the module (including the presentation of exercises).</li> <li>Mark: written examination: 60%, participation (including presentation): 40% (all parts must be passed min. with the mark "ausreichend" ())</li> </ul>		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	- Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	40		
Language	German		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/nutr-ecol/ Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 98	Renewable Resources		6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Renewable Resources		•	•
Module code	BP 98			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Plant Nutrition/Institute 1	or Plant Nutrition		
Associated degree	All EPOO bachalar dagraa course	oc/Eth compostor		
course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree course	syour semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Plant Nutrition (BKA 24)			
Learning outcomes	The students			
	have knowledge of important	energy and industrial	crops,	
	• are familiar with the material	and energetic aspects	of renewable re	esources,
	<ul> <li>have knowledge of the technol</li> </ul>	ological product lines o	of energy genera	ation from
	renewable resources,			
Module content	<ul> <li>energy potentials</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>energy crops</li> </ul>			
	industrial crops			
	<ul> <li>energy product lines</li> </ul>	energy product lines		
	environmental compatibility of	f renewable resource	S	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS	Scredits	
Consisting of:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture: 30, tu	torial: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: oral examination, written	assignment.		
contribution to final mark	Mark: oral examination (50%), v	vritten assignment (50	)%). Passing the	module requires
	passing the oral examination.			
Form of module component	Oral examination			
Fetake examination	Oral avancing tig			
Form of module retake	Oral examination			
	Summer semester annually 1 s	emester		
Intake capacity	20			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/profil/institutelink-pflanzenernaehrung.php

Required literature: Schubert, S.: Pflanzenernährung, Grundwissen Bachelor, Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart 2006

7.33.09 NO. 1 D. 121
----------------------

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 99	Monitoring in Nature Conservation	6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Monitoring in Nature Conservation	I	1	
Module code	BP 99			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Landscape Ecology and Planning/Institute for Land Management	scape Ecology and	Resource	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Geographic Information Systems (BP 76)			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>understand the importance of natural processes and su conservation,</li> <li>understand the relevance of land use history for currer reserves,</li> <li>are familiar with the main objectives of modern nature</li> <li>have knowledge of the methods of the habitat- and lar nature conservation,</li> <li>can apply this knowledge to develop monitoring proceand land use-related nature reserves.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>understand the importance of natural processes and sustainable use for nature conservation,</li> <li>understand the relevance of land use history for current and future processes in nature reserves,</li> <li>are familiar with the main objectives of modern nature conservation,</li> <li>have knowledge of the methods of the habitat- and landscape-related monitoring in nature conservation,</li> <li>can apply this knowledge to develop monitoring procedures for concrete near-natural and land use-related nature reserves.</li> <li>ecosystem and process studies</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>ecosystem and process studies</li> <li>procedures of historic and current land use</li> <li>aims of modern nature conservation</li> <li>relevant data sources and procedures for the collection geostatistical procedures</li> <li>multitemporal aerial photo interpretation</li> <li>GIS applications</li> <li>time series analyses</li> <li>forecasting methods</li> <li>elaboration of a monitoring system for a sample present</li> </ul>	of representative	data including	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180 Credit point	s: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Courses	60. consisting of: lecture: 30. tutorial: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60, consisting of: lecture: 20, tutorial: 40			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	20			
C Einal module examination	30			
C Final module examination	SU			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written assignment (60%) noster (40%)			
Form of module component				
retake examination	Written assignment with poster			
Form of module retake				
examination	Written assignment with poster			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	Linimited			
	German			
Lunguage	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions

Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09 BP 101	Project in Landscape Planning	4	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Project in Landscape Planning			
Module code	BP 101			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Landscape Ecology and Planning/Pro	fessor in Lands	cape Ecology and	l Planning
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semes	ster		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	Vegetation Ecology (BP 73), Geographic Info	ormation Syste	ms (BP 76)	
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>gain profound skills in the application of acquired knowledge in landscape planning,</li> <li>acquire skills in analysing problems and transferring solutions,</li> <li>can collect data relevant for planning (from literature, in the field and with the help of geographic information systems), document them and interpret them in written form,</li> <li>can autonomously create a poster demonstrating the results.</li> </ul>			
Module content	bachelor thesis. One current, environmentally relevant subject area of landscape planning and development will be addressed intensively. Based on a documentation of existing and additionally collected data, the students will deduce questions concerning the subject area. Solutions for defined case studies will be prepared. For this, abiotic, biotic, economic and other planning-relevant data will be collected and processed with the help of geographic information systems. The collected data will be analysed, evaluated and presented in a poster.			
Form(s) of instruction	Project (100%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points:	: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of:		•		
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	26			
C Final module examination	34, consisting of: Poster including written re	eport: 30, prese	entation of poste	r: 4
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: Presentation of the written report to students, advisors, the public; and			
contribution to final mark	submission of written report itself. Mark: Presentation (50%) and written report (50%)			
Form of module component retake examination	Presentation (50%) and written report (50%)	6)		
Form of module retake examination	Presentation (50%) and written report (50%	6)		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	Unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ilr/

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 102	Chemical Reaction Mechanisms	3 <sup>rd</sup> /5 <sup>th</sup> sem. 6 CP		
Module	Chemical Reaction Mechanisms			
Module code	BP 102			
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 08/Chemistry/Institute for Organic	c Chemistry and Institute for Anorganic Chemistr	у	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>rd</sup>	or 5 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	General Chemistry and Chemistry Lab	ooratory		
Learning outcomes	The students <ul> <li>understand organic-chemical reactive</li> <li>understand reaction profiles and ca</li> <li>have developed a profound knowler reactions,</li> <li>learn the basics of preparative-organ</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>understand organic-chemical reaction mechanisms and methods for explaining them,</li> <li>understand reaction profiles and can compile them,</li> <li>have developed a profound knowledge of the principles of catalysis and of stereoselective reactions,</li> <li>learn the basics of preparative-organic chemistry, using the example of food ingredients.</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamental mechanistic investigat balances, frontier orbitals</li> <li>fundamental organic reaction mech</li> <li>reactivity and selectivity, kinetic and</li> <li>important organic reactions</li> <li>concept of stereoselective reactions and bishydroxylation)</li> <li>carbonyl chemistry</li> <li>rearrangements</li> <li>redox reactions</li> <li>amino acids and proteins, synthesis</li> <li>carbohydrates</li> </ul>	ions: methods, catalysis, kinetics, reaction profil anisms and reactive intermediate stages d thermodynamic control of reactions s and enantioselective catalyses (sharpless epoxi methods	idation	
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (60%), tutorial (40%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credits		
Consisting of:		· ·		
A Courses	155			
Aa Contact hours	75, consisting of: lecture: 45, tutorial:	30		
Ab Preparation/revision	80, consisting of: lecture: 20, tutorial:	60		
B Autonomous work in the module	-			
C Final module examination	25			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark	Form: written examination (required: Mark: written examination (100%) –	50% of the credits from the tutorial)		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester	2r		
Intake capacity	50			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/cms/resolveuid/85c3dfe911a5a7a456b2e0463708116d

Required literature: see Stud.IP or department website

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions

Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 103	Regenerative Energy	4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Regenerative Energy		
Module code	BP 103		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/Institutes: Applied Microbiology Ecology and Resource Management, A	<ol> <li>Agronomy Plant Breeding 1 and 2, I gricultural Policy and Market Researce</li> </ol>	.andscape ch
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> s	emester	
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	The students • are familiar with different renewable • have knowledge of the concept of b occur within these plants, • are familiar with different biotechno cell protein and ethanol, • gain an insight into modern method • have knowledge of the effects of cha- • can contemplate globally on the cult • can critically discuss the environmer resources, • can research sections of the topic w summerize the major outcomes.	e energy carriers and how to impleme logas plants and the microbialprocess ological procedures for producing hyd s of plant cultivation, anges in land use on the ecosystem, civation of renewable resources, and compatibility of cultivating renew	ent them, es which rogen, single able and
Module content	<ul> <li>plant production for blogas plants</li> <li>soil fertility for the cultivation of energy crops</li> <li>use of animal excrements and municipal waste in blogas plants</li> <li>functional principle, management and ecological considerations of blogas plants</li> <li>microbiological processes in blogas plants</li> <li>comparison of hydrogen production techniques: production from cyanobacteria and green algae vs. chemical methods from blomass</li> <li>production of single cell protein</li> <li>ethanol production with the help of microorganisms</li> <li>generating electrical energy using microbial fuel cells</li> <li>breeding of desired characteristics (using the example of rapeseed for the production of biodiesel)</li> <li>renewable energy carriers and their impact on the water and material balance</li> <li>environmental compatibility of the cultivation of energy crops using the example of rapeseed</li> <li>world energy consumption, prices and the relevance of the cultivation of renewable</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%) literature work (30%)	excursion (20%)	
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS credits	
Consisting of: A Courses	120		
Aa Contact hours	ьо, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar:	18, excursion: 12	
Ab Preparation/revision	ьо, consisting of: lecture: 30, seminar:	30	
B Autonomous work in the	20		
C Final module examination	30		
Eorm(s) of assessment and	SU Form: written examination		
Form of module component retake examination Form of module retake	Form. written examination,		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semest	er	
Intake capacity	90		
Language	German		

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 104	Cell Biology and Genetics	2 <sup>nd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Cell Biology and Genetics		
Module code	BP 104		
Faculty/Chair/Department	FB 09/ Phytopathology/Institute of Phytopathology and Ap Plant Cultivation/Institute for Plant Breeding and Pl	plied Zoology, ant Cultivation 1	
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/2 <sup>nd</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have fundamental theoretical and practic genetics,</li> <li>can apply and implement their knowledge industry and in authorities and investigation</li> <li>have practical knowledge of modern microsocies</li> </ul>	al knowledge in cell e of cell biology and ons offices, oscopy techniques.	biology and genetics in the
Module content	<ul> <li>fundamental of cell biology and genetics</li> <li>application of the theoretical principles of and technology</li> <li>cytological fundamentals for biotechnologi genetic fundamentals for application in b</li> <li>principles of molecular biology of animal</li> <li>use of cytological strategies in breeding rest</li> </ul>	cell biology and ger gical applications reeding and biotech and vegetal cells esearch	netics to science nology
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (57%), seminar (43%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit points: 6 E	CTS credits	
Consisting of:			
A Courses	150		
Aa Contact hours	70, consisting of: lecture: 40, seminar: 30		
Ab Preparation/revision	80		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	-		
C Final module examination	30		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module component retake examination	Form: written examination, presentation in the sen Mark: written examination (50%), presentation (50 each part must be sufficient Respective part of examination	iinar. %)	
Form of module retake examination	Written or oral examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	60		
Language	English		

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/ipaz Required literature: see Stud.IP

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 126

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP 106	Quality of Organic Foods alor	ng the Food Supply Chain	6th sem.	6 CP
Module	Quality of Organic Foods along the Food Supply Chain			
Madula cada	PD 106			
	EP 00/Institute of Agronomy	and Diant Broading II / Drofo	scorchin of Organic	Earming
	PB 09/Institute of Agronomy a			rainnig
Associated degree course(s)/Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree cour	ses/6 <sup>th</sup> semester		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	6 <sup>th</sup> semester, last stage of stud	dies		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>have profound knowledge of quality Dateology</li> <li>are acquainted with the essential quality criteria, demands, concepts, principles and characteristics of single sections of selected food supply chains</li> <li>have knowledge of methods for distinguishing products according to their production method (ecological or conventional)</li> <li>can evaluate specific organic product qualities and are familiar with detailed methods for quality management</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>characteristics of organic food along the food supply chain</li> <li>structural features of the organic food supply chain</li> <li>regulations (laws, regulations, guidelines of the eco-organisations, trading standards, concepts, consumer attitudes) concerning the quality of organic products in different stages of the food supply chain</li> <li>specific reference methods for dedateing food quality</li> <li>sensory analysis of organic products</li> <li>quality of specific product categories and realisation of the quality requirements at different production levels</li> <li>methods for assuring organic quality in primary production</li> <li>visiting of organic factories at the different stages of the food supply chain</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (30%) seminar (60%)	excursions (10%)		
Total workload in hours	180			
Consisting of:		I		
A Courses	140			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lecture:18, s	eminar: 36, excursions: 6		
Ab Preparation/revision	80	· ·		
B Autonomous work in the				
module	15			
C Final module examination	25			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination an	d active participation in the	module.	
contribution to final mark Form	Mark: written examination (7)	5%), participation in the mo	dule (25%)	
of module component retake	-			
examination				
Form of module retake	Written examination			
examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1	L semester		
Intake capacity	Unlimited			
Language	German			

Homepage: http://www.uni-giessen.de/fbr09/nutr-ecol/, http://www.uni-giessen.de/orglandbau/ Required literature: see Stud IP and faculty webpage

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09 Attachment 2: Module Descriptions

Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-ВР В 03	Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming		4 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming			
Module code	BP B 03			
Faculty/Chair/ Department	FB 09/Institute of Agronomy and Plant Breeding II / Pro	ofessors	hip of Organic Fa	rming
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/3 <sup>rd</sup> semester			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>gain an insight into organic agricultural production as well as into the methodology of converting to organic production,</li> <li>are familiar with the particulars of the most relevant crops in organic farming,</li> <li>can analyse and assess crop rotations and optimise them in accordance with the relevant production goals,</li> <li>learn the autonomous preparation and presentation of scientific topics as well as the skills required to work within a team.</li> <li>principles, development and goals of organic farming</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>methods for converting to organic farming</li> <li>principles of planning and structuring organic crop rotation</li> <li>specifics of organic cultivation practices for the most important crop types (planting, harvesting, storing): grains, oil-bearing fruits, fodder and grain legumes, root crops, mixed crops and catch crops</li> <li>the particulars of cultivation practices will largely be compiled and presented autonomously by the students: handout, presentation and discussion; students' performance during the module component will take precedence in the assessment procedure</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (45%), excursion (5%)			
Total workload in hours	180 (	Credit po	ints: 6 ECTS cred	its
Module composition:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
	40			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module-component	Form: written examination, presentation and written assignment Mark: presentation/discussion (50%), written examination (50%)			
retake examination Form of module retake examination	Oral examination			
	Oral examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	40			
Language	German			

Date: see course catalogue

Required literature: see semester notice board

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 04	Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agribusiness	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agribusiness		
Module code	BP B 04		
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Institute for Business Operations of		
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy		
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	none		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>The students</li> <li>have knowledge of and are capable of structuring and managing logistical procedures in the agricultural economy,</li> <li>are familiar with the techniques for solving production and storage issues</li> <li>have fundamental ecological and technical knowledge of supply chain management (SCM)</li> <li>are familiar with measures used in logistical process technologies</li> </ul>		
Module content	<ul> <li>Issues within operative production planning:         <ul> <li>forecasting of quantity requirements</li> <li>storage – planning of lot sizes</li> <li>allowance for set-up time and costs</li> <li>planning within complex production and delivery networks</li> <li>fundamentals of transport logistics</li> </ul> </li> <li>strategic issues in logistics and SCM</li> <li>methods, tools and systems for analysis and optimisation of problems in logistics and SCM</li> </ul>		
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)		
Total workload in hours	180 Credit p	oints: 6 ECTS cred	its
Module composition:			
A Courses	160		
Aa Contact hours	60. consisting of: lectures: 48. tutorials: 12		
Ab Preparation/revision	100. consisting of: lectures: 80. tutorials: 20		
B Autonomous work in the			
module	-		
C Final module examination	20		
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination		
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)		
Form of module-component			
retake examination	-		
Form of module retake			
examination			
	Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	unlimited		
Language	German		

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Date: see course catalogue

Required literature: see semester notice board

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 05	Agricultural and Trade Law in the Agribusiness		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP	
Module	Fundamentals of Agricultural Law			1	
Module code	BP B 05				
Faculty/Chair/					
Department					
Associated degree course(s)/	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>				
Semester taken					
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes Module content	<ul> <li>can autonomously work on and solve typical agricultural and commercial legal cases and evaluation processes,</li> <li>have the ability to solve taxation and political balance of trade problems autonomously,</li> <li>can undertake land, forest and ground valuations,</li> <li>have an in-depth understanding of taxation and commercial evaluation in the agricultural economy</li> <li>legal fundamentals (constitutional law, administration law, civil law, criminal law)</li> <li>agricultural property and inheritance law</li> <li>contracts for use</li> <li>security for loans (agricultural loans), purchase and sale agreements, contract arrangement/standard contracts, UN purchase law</li> <li>order processing: physically/documentation</li> <li>company law (with cooperation law in agricultura)</li> </ul>				
Form(s) of instruction	company law (with cooperation law in agriculture)     employment, social and taxation law in agriculture     legal aspects of agricultural production     environmental legislation in agriculture, EU agricultural legislation      Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	ints: 6 ECTS credi	its	
Module composition: A Courses					
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of lectures: 45, tutorials: 15				
Ab Preparation/revision	40, consisting of: lectures: 30, tutorials: 30				
B Autonomous work in the module	50, written assignment				
C Final module examination	30				
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module-component retake examination	Form: written examination, written assignment Mark: written examination (50%), written assignment (50%) Written examination				
Form of module retake					
examination	Written eveningtion				
Fraguanay duration	Winter competer appually 1 competer				
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annuany, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	50				
Langliage	i Germañ				

<sup>1)</sup> May also be selected by students from other degree courses as a specialisation module

Date: see course catalogue

Required literature: see semester notice board

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 06	Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness		6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness			
Module code	BP B 04			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Institute for Business Operations of			
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy			
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>have an understanding of personnel development,</li> <li>can recognise management weaknesses and personnel shortages,</li> <li>gain in-depth knowledge of the development of management qualifications and the determinants within the management culture,</li> <li>can show how government conditions influence personnel decisions.</li> </ul>			
Module content	<ul> <li>motivation theories</li> <li>management theories</li> <li>micro-politics</li> <li>personnel planning and recruitment</li> <li>staff reduction</li> <li>staff assessment</li> <li>staff remuneration</li> <li>controlling of personnel</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	ints: 6 ECTS cred	its
Module composition:				
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lectures: 48, tutorials: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module-component				
retake examination	-			
Form of module retake				
examination				
	Written examination (100%)			
Frequency, duration	winter semester, annually,1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

7.35.09 NO. 1 [D. 131
-----------------------

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 07	Case Study Analysis in Marketing	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Case Study Analysis in Marketing	•	
Module code	BP B 07		
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Institute for Business Operations of		
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy		
Associated degree course(s)/	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>		
Semester taken			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Marketing 1		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>interpretation of market situations and market results ar into goal-oriented decisions</li> <li>recognition of corporate interrelationships</li> <li>market and solution-oriented thinking and handling</li> <li>efficient teamwork</li> </ul>	d the implementa	tion of these
Module content	<ul> <li>Specification of target group specific products</li> <li>marketing budget planning (DB budget for marketing dec Introduction of new products</li> <li>R &amp; D planning</li> <li>product placement – production planning</li> <li>price strategy – sales planning</li> <li>Advertisement</li> <li>customer research – media concept – analysis of compet</li> <li>risk analysis, risk types (political, economic), risks in agric parameters, risk avoidance, trading forms, functions of trad particularities of agricultural trade</li> </ul>	isions) tors ultural marketing, le, local – interna	risk-decision tional trade,
Form(s) of instruction	Seminar (practical exercises)		
Total workload in hours	180 Cred	t points: 6 ECTS c	redits
Module composition:	· · · · ·	•	
A Courses	160		
Aa Contact hours	80, consisting of: lectures: 40, tutorials: 40		
Ab Preparation/revision	80		
B Autonomous work in the module			
C Final module examination	20		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module-component retake examination Form of module retake examination	20 Form: assignment on seminar and presentation Mark: written examination (60%), assignment on seminar (40%) Written examination		
Frequency duration	Summer semester annually 1 semester		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	30		
Language	German		

Special Regulation for the Bachelor Degree Programmes of Faculty 09	7.35.09 No. 1	p. 132
Attachment 2: Module Descriptions		
Version 4 of February 9, 2011 and April 20, 2011		

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

<u>B-List</u>

Bachelor of Science					
BP B 03 Cultivated Pl	ants in Organic Farming				
BP B 04 Logistics and	Supply Chain Management in the Agribusiness				
BP B 05 Agricultural a	and Trade Law in the Agribusiness				
BP B 06 Human Reso	urce Management in the Agribusiness				
BP B 07 Case Study A	nalysis in Marketing				
BP B 08 Energy Econo	omics and Energy Management				
BP B 03	Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming	4 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP		
Module	Cultivated Plants in Organic Farming				
Module code	BP B 03				
Faculty/Chair/ Department	Agricultural Sciences, Nutritional Sciences and Enviro Plant Breeding and Cultivation 2/Organic Farming	nmental Management/Ins	stitute for		
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	Specialisation, Bachelor (4 <sup>th</sup> /6 <sup>th</sup> )				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version				
Instructors	Cf. German version				
Prerequisites	none				
Learning outcomes	The students				
	• gain an insight into organic agricultural production as well as into the methodology of				
	converting to organic production,				
	• are familiar with the particulars of the main organic	c farming cultures,			
	<ul> <li>can analyse and assess crop rotations and optimise</li> </ul>	them in accordance with	the relevant		
	<ul> <li>learn the autonomous preparation and presentation of scientific tonics as well as the skills</li> </ul>				
	• learn the autonomous preparation and presentation of scientific topics as well as the skills required to work within a team				
Module content	principles development and goals of organic farming				
Wodule content	methods for converting to organic farming				
	<ul> <li>principles of planning and structuring organic crop rotation</li> </ul>				
	• specifics of the organic cultivation practices for the	most important crop type	es (planting,		
	harvesting, storing): grains, oil-bearing fruits, fodder	and grain legumes, root c	rops, mixed		
	crops and catch crops				
	• the particulars of the cultivation practices will largely be compiled and presented				
	autonomously by the students: handout, presentation and discussion; students'				
	performance during the module component will take precedence in the assessment				
	procedure				
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial (45%), excursion (5%)				
Total workload in hours	180	Credit points: 6 ECTS cre	dits		
Module composition:					
A Courses	120				
Aa Contact hours	60				
Ab Preparation/revision	60				
B Autonomous work in the					
module	40				
C Final module examination	20				
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination, presentation and written	ı assignment			
contribution to final mark	Mark: presentation/discussion (50%), written examin	ation (50%)			
Form of module retake					
examination	Oral examination				
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester				
Intake capacity	40				
Language	German				

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 04	Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agrib	usiness	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Logistics and Supply Chain Management in the Agribus	siness		
Module code	BP B 04			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Institute for Business Operations of			
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy			
Associated degree course(s)/	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>			
Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students			
	have knowledge of and are capable of structuring and managing logistical procedures in			
	the agricultural economy,			
	<ul> <li>are familiar with the techniques for solving production</li> </ul>	on and st	orage issues	
	<ul> <li>have fundamental ecological and technical knowledge</li> </ul>	ge of sup	ply chain manage	ement (SCM)
	are familiar with measures used in logistical process technologies			
Module content	introduction into the terminology of logistics and SCM			
	issues within operative production planning:     for exactly a service production planning:			
	<ul> <li>torecasting of quantity requirements</li> <li>storage planning of lat sizes</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>storage – planning or lot sizes</li> <li>allowance for set-up time and costs</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>allowance for set-up time and costs</li> <li>planning within complex production and delivery networks</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>plaining within complex production and delivery networks</li> <li>fundamentals of transport logistics</li> </ul>			
	strategic issues in logistics and SCM			
	methods tools and systems for analysis and ontimis	ation of r	problems in logist	ics and SCM
	- methous, tools and systems for analysis and optimis			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	ints: 6 ECTS credi	its
Module composition:				
A Courses	160			
Aa Contact hours	60. consisting of: lectures: 48. tutorials: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	100, consisting of: lectures: 40, tutorials: 12			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	20			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module-component				
retake examination	-			
Form of module retake				
examination				
	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 05	Agricultural and Trade Law in the Agribusiness		3 <sup>rd</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Fundamentals of Agricultural Law	Fundamentals of Agricultural Law		
Module code	BP B 05			
Faculty/Chair/				
Department				
Associated degree course(s)/	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>			
Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>can autonomously work on and solve typical agricultural and commercial legal cases and evaluation processes,</li> <li>have the ability to solve taxation and political balance of trade problems autonomously,</li> <li>can undertake land, forest and ground valuations,</li> </ul>			
	• have an in-depth understanding of taxation and commercial evaluation in the agricultural			
Module content	<ul> <li>agricultural property and inheritance law</li> <li>contracts for use</li> <li>security for loans (agricultural loans), purchase and sale agreements, contract arrangement/standard contracts, UN purchase law</li> <li>order processing: physically/documentation</li> <li>company law (with cooperation law in agriculture)</li> <li>employment, social and taxation law in agriculture</li> <li>legal aspects of agricultural production</li> <li>environmental legislation in agriculture, EU agricultural legislation</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (75%), tutorial (25%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	oints: 6 ECTS credi	its
Module composition:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lectures: 45, tutorials: 15			
Ab Preparation/revision	40, consisting of: lectures: 30, tutorials: 30			
B Autonomous work in the				
	50, written assignment			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module-component retake examination Form of module retake	Form: written examination, written assignment Mark: written examination (50%), written assignment (50%) Written examination			
examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	50			
Language	German			

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 06	Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness		6 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Human Resource Management in the Agribusiness		1	
Module code	BP B 04			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Inst	itute for B	usiness Operatio	ns of
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy			
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>			
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes	The students • have an understanding of personnel development, • can recognise management weaknesses and persor • gain in-depth knowledge of the development of ma determinants within the management culture, • can show how government conditions influence per	nnel short Inagemen rsonnel de	ages, t qualifications ar ecisions.	nd the
Module content	<ul> <li>Motivation theories</li> <li>management theories</li> <li>micro-politics</li> <li>personnel planning and recruitment</li> <li>staff reduction</li> <li>staff assessment</li> <li>staff remuneration</li> <li>controlling of personnel</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (80%), tutorial (20%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	oints: 6 ECTS cred	its
Module composition:		•		
A Courses	150			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lectures: 48, tutorials: 12			
Ab Preparation/revision	90			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	-			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination			
contribution to final mark	Mark: written examination (100%)			
Form of module-component				
retake examination	-			
Form of module retake				
examination				
	Written examination (100%)			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually,1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			

7.35.09 No. 1 D. 136	7.35.09 No. 1	o. 136
----------------------	---------------	--------

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 07	Case Study Analysis in Marketing	5 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Case Study Analysis in Marketing	I	
Module code	BP B 07		
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Business Operations of Agrarian Economy/Ins	titute for Business Ope	rations of
Department	Agrarian and Nutrition Economy		
Associated degree course(s)/ Semester taken	Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences <sup>1)</sup>		
Module coordinator	Cf. German version		
Instructors	Cf. German version		
Prerequisites	Marketing 1		
Learning outcomes	<ul> <li>Interpretation of market situations and market resinto goal-oriented decisions</li> <li>recognition of corporate interrelationships</li> <li>market and solution-oriented thinking and handline</li> <li>efficient teamwork</li> </ul>	ults and the implemen g	tation of these
Module content	Specification of target group specific products <ul> <li>Marketing budget planning (DB budget for market</li> </ul> <li>Introduction of new products <ul> <li>R &amp; D planning</li> <li>product placement – production planning</li> <li>price strategy – sales planning</li> </ul> </li> <li>Advertisement <ul> <li>customer research – media concept – analysis of c</li> <li>risk analysis, risk types (political, economic), risks in parameters, risk avoidance, trading forms, functions particularities of agricultural trade</li> </ul></li>	ing decisions) ompetitors n agricultural marketin of trade, local – intern	g, risk-decision ational trade,
		Cradit painter C FOTO	anadita
Modulo composition:	100	Credit points: 6 ECTS	creats
A Courses	160		
Aa Contact hours	80 consisting of: lectures: 40 tutorials: 40		
Ah Prenaration/revision	80		
B Autonomous work in the			
module			
C Final module examination	20		
Form(s) of assessment and contribution to final mark Form of module-component retake examination Form of module retake	20         Form: assignment on seminar and presentation         Mark: written examination (60%), assignment on seminar (40%)         Written examination		
Chaillingtion	Written examination		
Frequency, duration	Summer semester, annually, 1 semester		
Intake capacity	30		
Language	German		

7.35.09 No. 1 p. 137

Please note that only the German version of the modules is official and legally binding. The English version is for informative purposes only.

09-BP B 08	Energy Economics and Energy Management		4 <sup>th</sup> sem.	6 CP
Module	Energy Economics and Energy Management			
Module code	BP B 08			
Faculty/Chair/	FB 09/Waste and Resource Management/Institute for Landscape Ecology and Resource			
Department	Management			
Associated degree course(s)/	All FB09 bachelor degree courses/4 <sup>th</sup> semester			
Semester taken				
Module coordinator	Cf. German version			
Instructors	Cf. German version			
Prerequisites	none			
Learning outcomes Module content	The students have knowledge of <ul> <li>physical fundamentals of energy generation and transformation (electricity/heat),</li> <li>different processes for generating renewable energy (geothermal energy, wind energy, photo energy, hydro energy, biomass energy),</li> <li>different processes for generating conventional energy (gas and steam, coal),</li> <li>processes for energy storage,</li> <li>goals of base load and peak demand controlling,</li> <li>processes and problems of network controlling,</li> <li>energy usage of different users,</li> <li>processes/potential for increasing the energy efficiency.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>process fundamentals and boundary conditions of the generation of renewable and conventional energy (geothermal energy, wind energy, photovoltaic energy, photo thermal energy, hydro energy, biomass energy, gas and steam, coal, nuclear power)</li> <li>authorisation issues</li> <li>energy management according to DIN EN 16001</li> <li>network management and load control</li> <li>goals of national and international energy politics</li> </ul>			
Form(s) of instruction	Lecture (50%), tutorial and excursions (50%)			
Total workload in hours	180	Credit po	oints: 6 ECTS cred	its
Module composition:				
A Courses	120			
Aa Contact hours	60, consisting of: lectures: 30, tutorials and excursions: 30			
Ab Preparation/revision	60			
B Autonomous work in the				
module	30			
C Final module examination	30			
Form(s) of assessment and	Form: written examination			
Form of module retake	wark: written examination (100%)			
examination	Written examination			
Frequency, duration	Winter semester, annually, 1 semester			
Intake capacity	unlimited			
Language	German			